PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

A1

(51) International Patent Classification 6:

C07D 215/54, A61K 31/47, C07D 241/44, A61K 31/50, C07D 213/82, A61K 31/455, C07D 217/26, 237/28, A61K 31/495, C07D 307/85, A61K 31/34, C07D 333/70, A61K 31/38, C07D 235/24, A61K 31/415, C07D 241/24, 209/42, A61K 31/40, C07D 277/68, A61K 31/425, C07D 221/04, 213/81, 405/12, 401/12, 409/12, 417/12 403/12, 471/04 // (C07D 471/04, 231:00, 221:00)

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 98/38167

(43) International Publication Date:

3 September 1998 (03.09.98)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US98/01568

(22) International Filing Date:

5 February 1998 (05.02.98)

(30) Priority Data:

60/039,169

26 February 1997 (26.02.97)

US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): PFIZER INC. [US/US]; 235 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BROWN, Matthew, Frank [US/US]; 66 Greenhaven Road, Pawcatuck, CT 06379 (US). KATH, John, Charles [US/US]; 252 Shore Road, Waterford, CT 06385 (US). POSS, Christopher, Stanley [US/US]; 10 Hermitage Drive, Gales Ferry, CT 06335 (US).

(74) Agents: SPIEGEL, Allen, J. et al.; Pfizer Inc., Patent Dept., 235 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 (US).

(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT. SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published

With international search report.

Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of

(54) Title: HETEROARYL-HEXANOIC ACID AMIDE DERIVATIVES, THEIR PREPARATION AND THEIR USE AS SELECTIVE INHIBITORS OF MIP-1-ALPHA BINDING TO ITS CCR1 RECEPTOR

(57) Abstract

Compounds of formula R1 is optionally wherein substituted (C2-C9)heteroaryl; \mathbb{R}^2 optionally substituted phenyl-(CH2)m-, naphthyl-(CH₂)_m-

(1)

(C3-C10)cycloalkyl-(CH2)m-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl or (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_m$ -, m is an integer from zero to four, R^3 is hydrogen, or optionally substituted (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl, (C3-C10)cycloalkyl-(CH2)n-, (C2-C9)heterocycloalkyl-(CH2)n-, (C2-C9)heteroaryl-(CH2)n- or aryl-(CH2)n-, n is an integer from zero to six; or R3 and the carbon to which it is attached form an optionally substituted and/or fused five to seven membered carbocyclic ring; R4 is hydrogen, (C₁-C₆)alkyl, hydroxy, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, hydroxy (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxyCO, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl-(CH₂)_{p-1}, or optionally substituted (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, phenyl- $(CH_2)_p$ - or naphthyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, p is an integer from zero to four, or R4 and R5 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form an optionally substituted (C2-C9)heterocycloalkyl group; R5 is hydrogen, (C1-C6)alkyl or amino. The present compounds are potent and selective inhibitors of MIP-1-alpha. binding to its receptor CCR1, and are thus useful to treat inflammation and other immune disorders.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
ΑT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
ΑU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
ΑZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Llechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

25

HETEROARYL-HEXANOIC ACID AMIDE DERIVATIVES, THEIR PREPARATION AND THEIR USE AS SELECTIVE INHIBITORS OF MIP-1. ALPHA. BINDING TO ITS CCR1 RECEPTOR

Background of the Invention

The present invention relates to novel hexanoic acid derivatives, methods of use and pharmaceutical compositions containing them.

The compounds of the invention are potent and selective inhibitors of MIP-1a binding to its receptor CCR1 found on inflammatory and immunomodulatory cells (preferably leukocytes and lymphocytes). The CCR1 receptor is also sometimes referred to as the CC-CKR1 receptor. These compounds also inhibit MIP-1a (and the related chemokine shown to interact with CCR1 (e.g., RANTES and MCP-3)) induced chemotaxis of THP-1 cells and human leukocytes and are potentially useful for the treatment or prevention of autoimmune 15 diseases (such as rheumatoid arthritis, type I diabetes (recent onset), inflammatory bowel disease, optic neuritis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, polymyalgia rheumatica, uveitis, and vasculitis), acute and chronic inflammatory conditions (such as osteoarthritis, adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome, Respiratory Distress Syndrome of infancy, ischemia reperfusion injury, and glomerulonephritis), allergic conditions (such as asthma and atopic 20 dermatitis), infection associated with inflammation (such as viral inflammation (including influenza and hepatitis) and Guillian-Barre), transplantation tissue rejection (chronic and acute), organ rejection (chronic and acute), atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity (coreceptor usage), and granulomatous diseases (including sarcoidosis, leprosy and tuberculosis).

MIP-1a and RANTES are soluble chemotactic peptides (chemokines) which are produced by inflammatory cells, in particular CD8+ lymphocytes, polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMNs) and macrophages, J.Biol. Chem., 270 (30) 29671-29675 (1995). These chemokines act by inducing the migration and activation of key inflammatory and immunomodulatory cells. Elevated levels of chemokines have been found in the synovial fluid of rheumatoid arthritis patients, chronic and rejecting tissue transplant patients and in the nasal secretions of allergic minitis patients following allergen exposure (Teran, et al., 1 Immunol., 1806-1812 (1996), and Kuna et al., J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. 321 (1994)). Antibodies which interfere with the chemokine/receptor interaction by neutralizing MIP1a or gene disruption have provided direct evidence for the role of MIP-1a and RANTES in disease by limiting the recruitment of monocytes and CD8+ lymphocytes (Smith et al., J. Immunol, 153, 4704 (1994) and Cook et al., Science, 269, 1583 (1995)). Together this data demonstrates that CCR1 antagonists would be an effective at treatment of several immune based diseases. The compounds described within are potent and selective antagonists of CCR1. No other small molecule antagonists of the MIP-1α /RANTES interaction with CCR1 are currently known.

10

15

United States Patent 4,923,864, issued May 8, 1990, refers to certain heterocyclic hexanamides that are useful for treating hypertension.

PCT publication WO 89/01488, published February 23, 1989, refers to renin inhibiting peptides which possess nonpeptide linkages.

PCT publication WO 93/ 025057, published February 4, 1993, refers to dipeptide analogs which are claimed to inhibit retroviral proteases.

PCT publication WO 93/17003, published September 2, 1993, refers to other dipeptide analogs which are claimed to inhibit retroviral proteases.

PCT publication WO 92/17490, published October 15, 1992, refers to peptides containing at least one O-phosphate monoester or diester. The compounds are claimed to possess activity for inhibiting retroviruses.

European Patent Publication 708,085, published April 24, 1996, refers to antiviral ethers of aspartate protease inhibitors.

Summary of the Invention

The present invention relates to compounds of the formula

20

25

30

$$R^1$$
 N
 H
 OH
 R^2
 NR^4R^5

ı

wherein R¹ is (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents (preferably one to three substituents) independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)-. HO-(C=O)-(C1-C6)alkyl, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl.$ $H(O=C)-, \quad H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad NO_2, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad NO_2, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1$ amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino, $(C_1 - C_6) alkylamino \\ (C_1 - C_6) alkyl, \ \, \{(C_1 - C_6) alkyl\}_2 \\ amino \\ (C_1 - C_6) alkyl, \ \, H_2N - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - NH - (C = O) -, \ \, (C_1 - C_6) \\ alkyl - (C_1 - C_6) \\$ $(C=O)-, \ [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, \ H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_$ $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H(O=C)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1$

[NH](C_1 - C_6)alkyl, (C_1 - C_6)alkyl(C=O)-[N(C_1 - C_6)alkyl](C_1 - C_6)alkyl, (C_1 - C_6)alkyl-S-, (C_1 - C_6)alkyl-(S=O)-, (C_1 - C_6)alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1 - C_6)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, H₂N-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6)alkyl, (C_1 - C_6)alkyl, [(C_1 - C_6)alkyl]₂N-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6)alkyl, CF₃SO₃-, (C_1 - C_6)alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C_3 - C_1 0)cycloalkyl, (C_2 - C_9)heterocycloalkyl, and (C_2 - C_9)heteroaryl;

 R^2 is phenyl- $(CH_2)_m$ -, naphthyl- $(CH_2)_m$ -, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_m$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl or 10 (C2-C9)heteroaryl-(CH2)m-, wherein m is an interger from zero to four, wherein each of said phenyl, naphthyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl or (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl moieties of said phenyl-(CH₂)_m-. naphthyl- $(CH_2)_m$ -, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_m$ - or (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_m$ - groups may optionally be substituted with one or more substituents (preferably one to three substituents) independently selected from hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy-(C1-C6)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)- HO-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- $(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, H(O=C)-, $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)aikyi, (C_1-C_6)aikyi(O=C)-,$ (C_1-C_6) alkyl(O=C)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, NO_2 , amino, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino, amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, 20 (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $H_2N-(C=O)$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-NH- $(C=O)_{-1}$ $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)_{-1}$ $H_2N(C=O)_{-1}(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)_{-1}(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=0)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH [NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)alkyl](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl$ (S=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H_2 N-SO₂-, H_2 N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $+N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl $]_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, CF_3SO_3- , (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyloxy, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C2-C9)heteroaryl;

 R^3 is hydrogen, (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ -, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ -, (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_n$ - or aryl- $(CH_2)_n$ -; wherein n is an interger from zero to six;

wherein said R^3 (C₁-C₁₀)alkyl group may optionally be substituted with one or more substituents, (preferably from one to three substituents) independently selected from hydrogen, halo, CN, (C₁-C₆)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C₁-C₆)alkoxy(C₁-C₆)alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, H(O=C)-, H(O=C)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkyl(O=C)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl(O=C)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, NO₂, amino, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl.

WO 98/38167

15

20

30

5 (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $H_2N-(C=O)$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)$ -, $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$. $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$. $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH$ [NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)alkyl](C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(S=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, $H_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, 10 (C_1-C_6) alkylHN-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂ N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, CF₃SO₃-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl; and wherein any of the carbon-carbon single bonds of said (C₁-C₁₀)alkyl may optionally be replaced by a carbon-carbon double bond;

wherein the (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl moiety of said R³ (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl-(CH₂)_n- group may optionally be substituted by one to three substitutents independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy-(C1-C6)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- $(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- $(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl- $(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl-H(O=C)-, $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-$ (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, NO₂, amino, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino, amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $H_2N-(C=O)$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-NH- $(C=O)_{-}$, $[(C_1-C_6)aikyi]_2N_-(C=O)_-$, $H_2N(C=O)_-(C_1-C_6)aikyi$, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi_-HN(C=O)_-(C_1-C_6)aikyi$, 25 $[(C_1-C_6)aikyi]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyi]$, H(O=C)-NH-, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-NH$, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-Aikyi(C=O)$ $[NH](C_1-C_6)aikyl, (C_1-C_6)aikyl(C=0)-[N(C_1-C_6)aikyl](C_1-C_6)aikyl, (C_1-C_6)aikyl-S-, (C_1-C_6)aikyl-S (S=O)_{-1}$ $(C_1-C_6)aikyi-SO_2-$, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi-SO_2-NH-$, H_2N-SO_2- , H_2N-SO_2- , $(C_1-C_6)aikyi$, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi-SO_2-$, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi$ $\label{eq:hn-so2-(C1-C6)alkyl-SO2-(C1-C6)alkyl-SO3-} HN-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_3-, \ CC_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_3-, \ phenyl-so3-, \$ (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl;

wherein the (C2-C9)heterocycloalkyl moiety of said R3 (C2-C9)heterocycloalkyl-(CH₂)_n- group may contain from one to three heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur, oxygen, >S(=O), >SO2 or >NR6, wherein said (C2-C9)heterocycloalkyl moiety of said (C2-Ca)heterocycloalkyl-(CH2)n- group may optionally be substituted on any of the ring carbon atoms capable of forming an additional bond (preferably one to three substitutents per ring) with a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms). $(C_1-C_6)alkoxy(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, HO-(C=O)-, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ -O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,

20

30

35

 $\begin{array}{llll} & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \\ & H(O=C)-, & H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, & NO_2, \\ & amino, & (C_1-C_6)alkylamino, & [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino, & amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \\ & (C_1-C_6)alkylamino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, & [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, & H_2N-(C=O)-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, & [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, & H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \\ & [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, & H(O=C)-NH-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_2-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_2-NH-, & H_2N-SO_2-, & H_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_3-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_3-, & (C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_3-$

wherein the (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl moiety of said R³ (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl-(CH₂)_n- group may contain from one to three heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen, wherein said (C2-C9)heteroaryl moiety of said (C2-C9)heteroaryl-(CH2)n- group may optionally be substituted on any of the ring carbon atoms capable of forming an additional bond (preferably one to three substitutents per ring) with a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy-(C1-C6)alkyl, (C1-C6)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl(O=C)-H(O=C)-, H(O=C)- $(C_1$ - $C_6)$ alkyl, $(C_1$ - $C_6)$ alkyl(O=C)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, NO_2 , amino, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino, amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $(C_1-C_6)alkylamino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ H_2N-(C=O)-. \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C_1-C_$ $(C=O)-, \ [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, \ H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H(O=C)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1$ $[NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)alkyl](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl$ H₂N-SO₂-, H₂N-SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (S=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, $(C_1-C_6)alkylHN-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad CF_3SO_3-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-CF_3SO_3-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-CF_5SO_3-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-CF_5SO_3-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-CF_5SO_3-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-CF_5SO_5-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-CF_5SO_5-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-CF_5SO_5-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-CF_5SO_5-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-C$ SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl; and

wherein said aryl moiety of said R^3 aryl- $(CH_2)_n$ - group is optionally substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein said phenyl and naphthyl may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C_1-C_6) alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl

5 (C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-O-(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H(O=C)-, \quad H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C$ NO₂, amino, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, (C_1-C_6) alkyl(O=C)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C_1-C_6) alkyl. [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2 amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ H_2N-(C=O)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, \ [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl]$ (C_1-C_6) alkyl-HN(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)aikyl]_2N-(C=O)-$ 10 $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, (C_1-C_6) alky!(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6) alky $!(C=O)-[NH](C_1-C_6)$ alky!, (C₁-C₆)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6) alky $I(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)$ alky $I](C_1-C_6)$ alkyI, (C_1-C_6) alkyI-S-, (C_1-C_6) alkyI-(S=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyI-(S=O)- SO_{2} -, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_2-NH-1$, H_2N-SO_2-1 , H_2N-SO_2-1 , $(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ $HN-SO_2-1$ CF₃SO₃-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl;

or R3 and the carbon to which it is attached form a five to seven membered carbocyclic ring, wherein any of the carbon atoms of said five membered carbocyclic ring may optionally be substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C₁-C₆)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), $(C_1-C_6)alkoxy(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \qquad HO-(C=O)-, \qquad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-, \qquad HO-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-, \qquad HO-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alky$ $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl.$ $H(O=C)-, \quad H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad NO_2, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad NO_2, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1$ amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, amino, $(C_1-C_6)alkylamino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ H_2N-(C=O)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-($ $(C=O)-, \quad [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, \quad H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C$ $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H(O=C)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1$ $[NH](C_1-C_6)aikyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)aikyl](C_1-C_6)aikyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl$ H₂N-SO₂-, $H_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, 30 (S=O)-, (C₁-C₆)aikyi-SO₂-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, (C_1-C_6) alkylHN-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, CF_3SO_3 -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl; wherein one of the carbon-carbon bonds of said five to seven membered carbocyclic ring may optionally be fused to an optionally substituted phenyl ring, wherein said substitutents may be independently selected from hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one 35 or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy-(C1-C8)alkyl, (C1-C6)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)-O-

20

35

 $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_8)alkyl,$ $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-,$ $(C_1-C_8)alkyl(O=C)-$ (C₁-C₆)alkyl, H(O=C)-, $NO_2, \quad \text{amino}, \quad (C_1 - C_6) \\ \text{alkylamino}, \quad [(C_1 - C_6) \\ \text{alkyl}]_2 \\ \text{amino}, \quad \text{amino}(C_1 - C_6) \\ \text{alkyl}, \quad \text{amino}(C_1 - C_6) \\ \text{amino}$ (C₁-C₆)alkyl, $(C_1-C_6)alkylamino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ H_2N-(C=O)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C_1-C_6)alkyl (C=O)-, \ \ [(C_1-C_6)aikyl]_2N-(C=O)-, \ \ H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyl, \ \ \ (C_1-C_6)aikyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyl, \ \ \ (C_1-C_6)aikyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyl, \ \ \ (C_1-C_6)aikyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Aikyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Aikyl$ $[(C_1-C_6)aikyi]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyi, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-Aikyi$ $[NH](C_1-C_6)aikyI, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyI(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)aikyI](C_1-C_6)aikyI, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyI-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyI$ 10 H_2N-SO_2- , $H_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, (S=O)-, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl+N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad CF_3SO_3-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alk$ SO_{3-} , phenyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl;

 $R^4 \quad \text{is} \quad \text{hydrogen,} \quad (C_1 - C_6) \\ \text{alkyl,} \quad \text{hydroxy,} \quad (C_1 - C_6) \\ \text{alkoxy,} \quad \text{hydroxy} \\ (C_1 - C_6) \\ \text{alkyl,} \quad \text{hydroxy} \\ \text{hydroxy}$ (C_1-C_6) alkoxy(C=O)-, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl-(CH₂)_p-, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl-(CH₂)₀-, (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, phenyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, or naphthyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, wherein p is an integer from zero to four; wherein said (C2-C9)heterocycloalkyl, (C2-C9)heteroaryl, phenyl and naphthyl groups of said (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_{p^{-1}}$ (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_{p^{-1}}$, phenyl- $(CH_2)_{p^{-1}}$, or naphthyl-(CH2)p- may be optionally substituted on any of the ring atoms capable of supporting an additional bond (preferably zero to two substituents per ring) with a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy-(C1-C6)alkyl, (C1-C6)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyi, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyi-O-(C=O)-, 25 $HO-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ $(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ H(O=C)-, \ H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl$ $(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad NO_2, \quad amino, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkylamino, \quad [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2 \quad amino, \quad amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl.$ (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $H_2N-(C=O)$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-NH- $(C=O)-, \quad [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, \quad H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)Alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_$ $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H(O=C)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-, \quad ($ $[NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)alkyl](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl$ H2N-SO2-(C1-C6)alkyl, (S=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, $(C_1-C_6)alkylHN-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \\ [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \\ CF_3SO_3-, \\ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_3-, \\ (C_1$ phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl;

or R4 and R5 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a (C2-C₉)heterocycloalkyl group wherein any of the ring atoms of said (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl group may optionally be substituted, preferably from zero to two substituents, with a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-8-

hydroxy-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C₁-C₆)alkoxy(C₁-C₆)alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, H₂N(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C

R⁵ is hydrogen, (C₁-C₆)alkyl or amino;

20

25

30

35

R⁶ is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy- $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy(C=O)- $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- (SO_2) - $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_6-C_{10}) aryloxy- $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_6-C_{10}) aryloxy(C=O)- $(CH_2)_g$ -, or (C_6-C_{10}) aryl- (SO_2) - $(CH_2)_g$ -, wherein g is an integer from zero to four;

with the proviso that when one of R^4 or R^5 is hydrogen, and the other of R^4 or R^5 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl; R^2 is (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl or isopropyl and R^3 is (C_3-C_5) alkyl, phenyl, methylvinyl, dimethylvinyl, halovinyl, hydroxy(C_1-C_3)alkyl or amino(C_1-C_4)alkyl then R^1 must be other than indol-5-yl, 6-azaindol-2-yl, 2,3-dichloro-pyrrol-5-yl, 4-hydroxyquinolin-3-yl, 2-hydroxyquinoxalin-3-yl, 6-azaindolin-3-yl, or optionally substituted indol-2 or 3-yl;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts of such compounds.

The present invention also relates to the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of compounds of the formula I. The acids which are used to prepare the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the aforementioned base compounds of this invention are those which form non-toxic acid addition salts, <u>i.e.</u>, salts containing pharmacologically acceptable anions, such as the hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, nitrate, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, acid phosphate, acetate, lactate, citrate, acid citrate, tartrate, bitartrate. succinate, maleate, fumarate, gluconate, saccharate, benzoate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate and pamoate [<u>i.e.</u>, 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3- naphthoate)]salts.

The invention also relates to base addition salts of formula I. The chemical bases that may be used as reagents to prepare pharmaceutically acceptable base salts of those compounds of formula I that are acidic in nature are those that form non-toxic base salts with such compounds. Such non-toxic base salts include, but are not limited to those derived from

15

20

25

35

such pharmacologically acceptable cations such as alkali metal cations (e.g., potassium and sodium) and alkaline earth metal cations (e.g., calcium and magnesium), ammonium or water-soluble amine addition salts such as N-methylglucamine-(meglumine), and the lower alkanolammonium and other base salts of pharmaceutically acceptable organic amines.

The compounds of this invention may contain olefin-like double bonds. When such bonds are present, the compounds of the invention exist as cis and trans configurations and as mixtures thereof.

Unless otherwise indicated, the alkyl and alkenyl groups referred to herein, as well as the alkyl moieties of other groups referred to herein (e.g., alkoxy), may be linear or branched, and they may also be cyclic (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl) or be linear or branched and contain cyclic moieties. Branched groups such as 2-methylbutyl, 2-methylpentyl are defined such that the lowest number is the carbon furthest from the point of attachment. Unless otherwise indicated, halogen includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

 $(C_3$ - $C_{10})$ Cycloalkyl when used herein refers to cycloalkyl groups containing zero to two levels of unsaturation such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclohexenyl, 1,3-cyclohexadiene, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, bicyclo $\{3.2.1\}$ octane, norbornanyl <u>etc</u>.

 $(C_2$ - $C_9)$ Heterocycloalkyl when used herein refers to pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, pyranyl, thiopyranyl, aziridinyl, oxiranyl, methylenedioxyl, chromenyl, isoxazolidinyl, 1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl, isothiazolidinyl, 1,3-thiazolidin-3-yl, 1,2-pyrazolidin-2-yl, 1,3-pyrazolidin-1-yl, piperidinyl, thiomorpholinyl, 1,2-tetrahydrothiazin-2-yl, 1,3-tetrahydrothiazin-3-yl, tetrahydrothiadiazinyl, morpholinyl, 1,2-tetrahydrodiazin-2-yl, 1,3-tetrahydrodiazin-1-yl, tetrahydroazepinyl, piperazinyl, chromanyl, etc. One of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the connection of said $(C_2$ - $C_9)$ heterocycloalkyl rings is through a carbon or a sp³ hybridized nitrogen heteroatom.

(C₂-C₉)Heteroaryl when used herein refers to furyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, imidazolyl, 1,3,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,5-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrazinyl, pyridazinyl, 1,2,4-triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazinyl, 1,3,5-triazinyl, pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridinyl, cinnolinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindinyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, 5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-quinolin-3-yl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, thianaphthenyl, isothianaphthenyl, benzofuranyl, isobenzofuranyl, isoindolyl, indolyl, indolizinyl, indazolyl, isoquinolyl, quinolyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, benzoxazinyl; etc. One of ordinary skill in the art will

15

20

25

understand that the connection of said (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl rings is through a carbon atom or a sp³ hybridized nitrogen heteroatom.

Aryl when used herein refers to phenyl or naphthyl.

The compounds of this invention include all conformational isomers (e.g., cis and trans isomers) and all optical isomers of compounds of the formula I (e.g., enantiomers and diastereomers), as well as racemic, diastereomeric and other mixtures of such isomers.

Preferred compounds of the of formula I include those with the stereochemistry depicted in formula

la

Preferred compounds of the formula I include those wherein R¹ is optionally substituted pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridinyl, cinnolinyl, pyridinyl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindinyl, benzothiazolyl, indolyl, pyrazinyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, naphthalenyl, quinoxalinyl, isoquinolinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-quinolin-3-yl or quinolinyl, more preferably pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-yl, cinnolin-4-yl, pyridin-2-yl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindin-3-yl, benzoimidazol-2-yl, benzothiazol-2-yl, indol-2-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, benzofuran-2-yl, benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl, naphthalen-2-yl, quinoxalin-2-yl, quinoxalin-6-yl, isoquinolin-1-yl, isoquinolin-3-yl, isoquinolin-4-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-quinolin-3-yl, quinolin-2-yl, quinolin-3-yl, quinolin-4-yl or quinolin-6-yl, most preferably quinoxalin-6-yl, quinolin-2-yl, quinolin-3-yl, quinoxalin-2-yl, quinolin-4-yl or quinolin-6-yl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein R^2 is optionally substituted phenyl, benzyl, naphthyl, cyclohexyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, oxazolyl, furanyl, or thiophenyl; wherein said substituents are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, hydroxy, -C(=O)-OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- (C_1-C_6) alky

is fluoro, (C₁-C₆)alkyl or hydroxy.

25

30

35

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-11-

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein R³ is optionally substituted (C₁-C₁₀)alkyl, benzyl, pyranyl or (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl-(CH₂)_n-, wherein any of the carbon-carbon single bonds of said (C₁-C₁₀)alkyl may be optionally replaced by a carbon-carbon double bond; more preferably optionally substituted n-butyl, t-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methylbutyl, 3-methylbutyl, n-pentyl, 2-methyl-pentyl, allyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl 2-methylcyclohexyl, cyclohexylmethyl, or cycloheptyl, more preferably wherein the substituent

Examples of specific preferred compounds of the formula I are the following:

7,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

8-fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-20 7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-(hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbarnoyl-butyl)]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4(S)-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

25

30

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-oct-6-enyl)]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)]-amide;

N-(1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-5,6-dichloro-nicotinamide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-thiazol-4-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

benzothiazole-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)]-amide; and

15 benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)]-amide.

Examples of other compounds of the formula I are the following:

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-1-thiazol-4-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

20 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1-thiazol-4-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-thiazol-4-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-thiazol-4-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-thiazol-4-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-1-thiazol-4-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-1-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-1-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-(1-35 hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-

hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-1-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1pyridin-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

10

20

30

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-2-hydroxy-1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-1-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-(2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-1-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-1-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-1-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-1-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohiexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

25

30

35

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-1-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-1-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-1-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-(1-10 hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-1-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-1-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-1-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-cyclohexyl-1-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-1-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-1-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-1-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-1-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-cyclohexyl-1-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-1-thiophen-2-vlmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

30

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-4-

10 hydroxycarbamoyl-1-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-4-(4-hydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-butyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-butyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-7-methyl-1-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-octyl]-amide;

25 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-hydroxycarbamoyl-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-1-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(4-hydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-1-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl}-amide;

35 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-7-methyl-1-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-octyl]-amide;

30

35

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-

cyclohexyl)-1-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl]-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl]-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-10 (4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl}-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2hydroxy-1-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl}-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-1-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-octyl]-amide; 15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-octyl]-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-4-(4-hydroxy-2,6-dimethyltetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-1-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl]-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-20 methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl]-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl}-2-hydroxy-1-(2trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl}-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2hydroxy-1-(2-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-butyl}-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-7-methyl-1-[3-(1-25 hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-octyl]-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-hydroxycarbamoyl-2-hydroxy-7-methyl -1-[3-(1-

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(4-hydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-1-3-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-butyl]-amide;

hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-octyl]-amide;

cyclohexyl)-1-[3-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-butyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-[3-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-butyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-[3-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-butyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-7-methyl-1-thiophen-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

25

- 5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1-thiophen-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-carbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-thiophen-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;
- quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-10 methyl-cyclohexyl)-1-thiophen-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-thiophen-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-1-thiophen-3-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;
- 15 [[1,8]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - [1,8]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - [1,8]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;
 - [1,8]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;
 - [1,5]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - [1,5]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - [1,5]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;
- [1,5]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-30 hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;
 - [1,8]naphthyridine-2-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - [1,8]naphthyridine-2-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
- 35 [1,8]naphthyridine-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;
 - [1,8]naphthyridine-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

- 5 [1,6]naphthyridine-2-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - [1,6]naphthyridine-2-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-7-fluoro-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
- [1,6]naphthyridine-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-10 4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-amide;
 - [1,6]naphthyridine-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;
 - quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;
- quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (6-chloro-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide;
 - quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (2(S)-hydroxy-1(S)-isobutyl-6-methyl-4(R)-
- 20 methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-sec-butyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;
 - quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide;
- 25 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide;
 - N-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-5-phenyl-nicotinamide;
 - quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-
- 30 methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;
 - $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-4(R)-dimethylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide;$
 - quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;
- 35 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;
 - isoquinoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide;

10

15

30

35

quinotine-3-carboxylic acid (5-cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-butylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-cyclobutylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-20 methyl-heptyl)-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-benzylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide;}$

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-cyclopropylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide;

25 quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-ethylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-propylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoline-3-carboxylic} \begin{tabular}{ll} quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(2(S)-hydroxy-$

cinnoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

isoquinoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

 $\label{eq:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic} \mbox{ acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;}$

20

30

5 N-1(S)-Benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-5-bromonicotinamide; quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(R)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(R)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-(4-benzyloxy-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1-(4-benzyloxy-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

15 quinoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-6-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [2(S)-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-benzyl)-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

quinoline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

naphthalene-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

25 quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohex-1-enyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-(3-methyl-butylcarbamoyl)-heptyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 4-{3(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-5(R)-methylcarbamoyl-2(S)-[(quinoline-3-carbonyl)-amino]-octyl}-phenyl ester;

trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 4-{3(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-5(R)-methylcarbamoyl-2(S)-[(quinoxaline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-octyl}-phenyl ester;

35 quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

5 isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

N-1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-5-bromonicotinamide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-prop-2ynylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)hydroxycarbamoyl-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide;

10

20

25

30

35

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 2(S)-hydroxy-1(S)-(4-methoxy-benzyl)-6-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (5-cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-15 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

5-bromo-N-(5-cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-nicotinamide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2(S)-hydroxy-1(S)-(4-methoxy-benzyl)-6-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

isoquinoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid (5-cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

isoquinoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2(S)-hydroxy-1(S)-(4-hydroxy-benzyl)-6-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (5-cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

30

35

5 quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl]-amide;

quinoline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-10 methylcarbamoyl-pentyl]-amide;

benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

N-1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-5,6-dichloronicotinamide;

15 quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

N-1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-5-bromonicotinamide:

5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-20 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

isoquinoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;}$

benzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

2-methyl-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

6,7-dimethoxy-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

6,7-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

1H-benzoimidazole-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

15

20

30

35

5 5-methyl-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

5-chloro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyloctyl)-amide;

2-methoxy-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcabamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

5,6-dichloro-1H-benzoimidazole-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

benzothiazole-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

- 7,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;
- $\label{eq:carboxylic} 6.7.8-trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;$
- 5,8-dimethyl-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-butylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;

5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

N-1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-5-bromonicotinamide;

- 5 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl)-amide;
- 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindine-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-10 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexylmethyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexylmethyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl]-amide;
- 15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-ethylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-propylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;
- quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-cyclopropylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-20 7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-cyclobutylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-diffuoromethoxy-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl]-amide;}$
- 25 4-{3(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-5(R)-methylcarbamoyl-2(S)-[(quinoxaline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-octyl}-benzoic acid methyl ester;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;
- 6,7,8-trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-30 methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;
 - 6,7,8-trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - 6,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;
- 35 6,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic} \mbox{ quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-butylcarbamoyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl)-amide;}$

30

35

5 6-methyl-pyridine-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-8-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-nonyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-8-methyl-10 nonyl)-amide;

 $\label{eq:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic} \begin{tabular}{ll} quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-biphenyl-4(R)-ylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide; \end{tabular}$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-oct-6-enyl)-amide;

15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-1(S)-naphthalen-2-ylmethyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7,7-dimethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7,7-dimethyl-4(R)-20 methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-biphenyl-4(R)-ylmethyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-5-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl]-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide; \\$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3(S)-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-oct-6-enyl)-amide;

6,7,8-trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-nonyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-nonyl)-amide;

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-26-

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

 $\label{eq:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;} \\$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-

10 methylcarbamoyl-nonyl)- amide;

20

25

30

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-dimethylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

7,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

7,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

8-fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-non-6-enyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-non-6-enyl)-amide;

7,8 difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

 $8-fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic\ acid\ 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;$

4(S) hydroxy-2(R)-(3-methyl-butyl)-6-phenyl-5(S)-[(quinoxaline-2(R)-carbonyl)-amino]-hexanoic acid;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-nonyl)-amide;

 $2-\{2(S)-hydroxy-4-phenyl-3(S)-[(quinoxaline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-butyl\}-N1, \ N4-dimethyl-succinamide;$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4-ethylcarbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-butylcarbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [7-fluoro-1(S)-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl]-amide;

30

- 5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide; 7,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-phenethyl-octyl)-amide;
 - 7,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1(S)-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1(S)-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;
- quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-[4(R)-(3-methyl-butyl)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2-yl]-2(S)-phenyl-ethyl)-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-octyl]-amide;
- quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-20 (tetrahydro-pyran-4(R)-yl)-pentyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(piperidine-1-carbonyl)-octyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(morpholine-4(R)-carbonyl)-octyl]-amide;
- 25 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(3-morpholin-4-yl-propionyl)-octyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-3-(2-carbamoyl-indan-2-yl)-2(S)-hydroxy-propyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-7phenyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide;
 - quinoline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindine-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
- 35 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-cyclohexyl-2(S)hydroxy-butyl)-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;

30

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-cyclohexyl-2(S)hydroxy-butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

N-1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-5-bromonicotinamide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1-(2(S)-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(2(S)-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic} \begin{tabular}{ll} quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(4-isopropyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide; \end{tabular}$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-thiophen-20 2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-thiazol-4(R)-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(3,3,5,5-tetramethyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-indan-2-yl-butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4(S)-cycloheptyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-propyl-octyl)-amide:

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-propyl-oct-5-enyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2,7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

35 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide;

 $\label{eq:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide;$

20

25

30

35

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-6-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-6-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-hept-6-enyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-6-cyclopropyl-2(S)-hydroxy-hexyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-6-cyclopropyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hexyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-indan-2-yl-butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-hept-6-enyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-hept-6-enyl)-amide;

3-Hydroxy-quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-benzylcarbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic} \begin{tabular}{l} quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid $\{1(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-carbamoyl]$-octyl$-amide; $\{(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)$-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-carbamoyl]$-octyl$-amide; $\{(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)$-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-carbamoyl]$-octyl$-amide; $\{(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)$-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-carbamoyl]$-octyl$-amide; $\{(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)$-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-carbamoyl]$-octyl$-amide; $\{(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)$-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-carbamoyl]$-octyl$-amide; $\{(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)$-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-carbamoyl]$-octyl$-amide; $\{(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)$-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-carbamoyl]$-octyl$-octyl$-amide; $\{(S)$-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)$-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)$-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)$-octyl$

 $\label{eq:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic} \begin{tabular}{ll} quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-8,8-trifluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-7-trifluoromethyl-octyl)-amide; \end{tabular}$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-8,8-trifluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-trifluoromethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-1(S)-(4-methylcarbamoyl-benzyl)-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-ethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-heptyl)-amide;

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(2(R)-pyridin-2-yl-ethylcarbamoyl)-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-(3,4-dimethoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7-10 fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methoxy-hexyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-oct-6-enyl)-amide;

15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-oct-6-enyl)-amide;

20

25

30

35

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-4(S)-(3,5-dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-octyl}-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-[2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-phenoxy-hexyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-isopropoxy-hexyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4-(2-ethylsulfanyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylcarbamoyl)-octyl]-amide;

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(2-pyridin-4(R)-yl-ethylcarbamoyl)-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-6-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-6-tert-butoxy-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)10 hydroxy-hexyl)-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[2-1(S)-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-octyl}-amide;$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-(1,1-dioxo-hexahydro-thiopyran-4-yl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-[2-(6-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;

15

20

25

30

35

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(2-methoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(3-methoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(2-thiophen-2-yl-ethylcarbamoyl)-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4(R)-[2-(4-amino-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-[2-(3,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-[2-(3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-4(R)-[(furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-[2-(2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(4-methoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-6-cyclohexyloxy-2(S)-hydroxy-hexyl)-amide;

- 5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4(R)-[(1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(2(S)-hydroxymethyl-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;
- quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-10 [(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-octyl}-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-(2,3-dimethoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;
- quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;
 - quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;
 - 7,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - N-1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-5,6-dichloronicotinamide;
- benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide:
 - cinnoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
- quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-1-(4-iodo-30 benzyl)-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;
 - $pyrazine-2-carboxylic\ acid\ 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;$
 - 6,7,8-trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
- 35 quinoline-6-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;
 - isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-33-

5 2-methoxy-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

1H-benzoimidazole-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

benzothiazole-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

5-methyl-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-pyridin-3-yl-pentyl)-amide;

15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

20

25

35

quinotine-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;

quinoline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;

fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;

N-(1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-5,6-dichloronicotinamide;

N-(1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-5-bromonicotinamide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-1-phenyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-pyridin-2-30 yl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-1(S)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(4-hydroxy-tetrahydro-thiopyran-4-yl)-butyl]-amide;

1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

nicotinamide;

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methoxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

7,8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(2-chloro-phenyl)-2(S)-10 hydroxy-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-o-tolyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-5-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-20 2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentyl)-butyl]-amide;

25 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-3-methyl-cyclopentyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

N-(1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-5-bromo-

8-Fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindine-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

35 quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

20

25

35

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide; quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4- (1-hydroxy-cycloheptyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-m-tolyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-isobutylcarbamoyl-butyl)amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-adamantan-2-yl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(9-hydroxy-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-9-yl)-butyl]-amide;

 $\label{lem:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(2-hydroxy-adamantan-2-yl)-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-butyl]-amide;} \\$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(9-hydroxy-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-9-yl)-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-buty I]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-propyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl}-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-30 (1-hydroxy-4-propyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]- amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4(S)-(4-ethyl-1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-but yl]-amide;

20

35

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-chloro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3-chloro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

15 7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

 $\label{eq:continuous} 7,8-\text{Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic} \quad \text{acid} \quad (1(S)-\text{benzyl-4}(R)-\text{ethylcarbamoyl-2}(S),7-\text{dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide};$

25 N-(1(S)-Benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-4-trifluoromethyl-nicotinamide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(2-chloro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [(4R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-30 2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

 $\label{eq:quinoxaline-2-carboxylic} \mbox{quinoxaline-2-carboxylic} \mbox{ acid } \mbox{[1(S)-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;}$

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-37-

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

10

15

20

30

35

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-naphthalen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-1(S)-naphthalen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzo[b]thiophen-3-ylmethyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-5-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-5-(3-hydroxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-5-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-5-(2-hydroxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-amide;

25 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-5-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-phenyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-5-(3-ethoxy-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-5-(4-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-phenyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2,6-dihydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-5-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-pentyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-but yl]-amide; and

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide.

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing a disorder or condition selected from autoimmune diseases (such as rheumatoid arthritis, type I diabetes (recent onset), inflammatory bowel disease, optic neuritis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, polymyalgia rheumatica, uveitis, and vasculitis), acute and chronic inflammatory conditions (such as osteoarthritis, adult respiratory distress syndrome, Respiratory Distress Syndrome of infancy, ischemia reperfusion injury, and glomerulonephritis), allergic conditions (such as asthma and atopic dermatitis), infection associated with inflammation (such as viral inflammation (including influenza and hepatitis) and Guillian-Barre), transplantation tissue rejection, atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity (co-receptor usage), and granulomatous diseases (including sarcoidosis, leprosy and tuberculosis). in a mammal, preferably a human, comprising an amount of a compound of the formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof effective in treating or preventing such disorder or condition and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing a disorder or condition that can be treated or prevented by inhibiting MIP- 1α binding to the receptor CCR1 in a mammal, preferably a human, comprising an amount of a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, effective in treating or preventing such disorder or condition and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Examples of such disorders and conditions are those enumerated in the preceding paragraph.

The present invention also relates to a method for treating or preventing a disorder or condition selected from autoimmune diseases (such as rheumatoid arthritis, type I diabetes (recent onset), inflammatory bowel disease, optic neuritis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, polymyalgia rheumatica, uveitis, and vasculitis), acute and chronic inflammatory conditions (such as osteoarthritis, adult respiratory distress syndrome, Respiratory Distress Syndrome of infancy, ischemia reperfusion injury, and glomerulonephritis), allergic conditions (such as asthma and atopic dermatitis), infection associated with inflammation (such as viral inflammation (including influenza and hepatitis) and Guillian-Barre), transplantation tissue rejection, atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity (co-receptor usage), and granulomatous diseases (including sarcoidosis, leprosy and tuberculosis) in a mammal, preferably a human, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or prevention an amount of a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that is effective in treating or preventing such disorder or condition.

The present invention also relates to a method for treating or preventing a disorder or condition that can be treated or prevented by antagonizing the CCR1 receptor in a mammal, preferably a human, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or

WO 98/38167

10

15

20

25

30

5 prevention an amount of a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that is effective in treating or preventing such disorder or condition.

The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing a disorder or condition selected from autoimmune diseases (such as rheumatoid arthritis, type I diabetes (recent onset), inflammatory bowel disease, optic neuritis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, polymyalgia rheumatica, uveitis, and vasculitis), acute and chronic inflammatory conditions (such as osteoarthritis, adult respiratory distress syndrome, Respiratory Distress Syndrome of infancy, ischemia reperfusion injury, and glomerulonephritis), allergic conditions (such as asthma and atopic dermatitis), infection associated with inflammation (such as viral inflammation (including influenza and hepatitis) and Guillian-Barre), transplantation tissue rejection, atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity (co-receptor usage), and granulomatous diseases (including sarcoidosis, leprosy and tuberculosis) in a mammal, preferably a human, comprising a CCR1 receptor antagonizing effective amount of a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing a disorder or condition that can be treated or prevented by antagonizing the CCR1 receptor in a mammal, preferably a human, comprising a CCR1 receptor antagonizing effective amount of a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The present invention also relates to a method for treating or preventing a disorder or condition selected from autoimmune diseases (such as rheumatoid arthritis, type I diabetes (recent onset), inflammatory bowel disease, optic neuritis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, polymyalgia rheumatica, uveitis, and vasculitis), acute and chronic inflammatory conditions (such as osteoarthritis, adult respiratory distress syndrome, Respiratory Distress Syndrome of infancy, ischemia reperfusion injury, and glomerulonephritis), allergic conditions (such as asthma and atopic dermatitis), infection associated with inflammation (such as viral inflammation (including influenza and hepatitis) and Guillian-Barre), transplantation tissue rejection, atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity (co-receptor usage), and granulomatous diseases (including sarcoidosis, leprosy and tuberculosis) in a mammal, preferably a human, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or prevention a CCR1 receptor antagonizing effective amount of a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

This invention also encompasses pharmaceutical compositions containing and methods of treating or preventing comprising administering prodrugs of compounds of the

formula I. Compounds of formula I having free amino, amido, hydroxy or carboxylic groups can be converted into prodrugs. Prodrugs include compounds wherein an amino acid residue, or a polypeptide chain of two or more (e.g., two, three or four) amino acid residues which are covalently joined through peptide bonds to free amino, hydroxy or carboxylic acid groups of compounds of formula I. The amino acid residues include the 20 naturally occurring amino acids commonly designated by three letter symbols and also include, 4-hydroxyproline, hydroxylysine, demosine, isodemosine, 3-methylhistidine, norvalin, beta-alanine, gamma-aminobutyric acid, citrulline homocysteine, homoserine, ornithine and methionine sulfone. Prodrugs also include compounds wherein carbonates, carbamates, amides and alkyl esters which are covalently bonded to the above substituents of formula I through the carbonyl carbon prodrug sidechain. Prodrugs also include compounds of formula I in which the secondary amide and its β-hydroxy when taken together form a group of the formula

1

wherein R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are as defined in formula I and U and V are independently carbonyl, methylene, SO₂ or SO₃, and b is an integer from one to three wherein each methylene group is optionally substituted with hydroxy.

Detailed Description of the Invention

Compounds of the formula I may be prepared according to the following reaction schemes and discussion. Unless otherwise indicated g, n, m, p, and R¹ through R⁶ and structural formula I in the reaction Schemes and discussion that follow are as defined above.

SCHEME 1

$$R^2$$
 R^3
 R^3

5 Scheme 1 refers to the preparation of compounds of the formula I having the exact stereochemistry

10

15

20

25

30

Compounds of the formula la and lb, or any of the intermediates thereof, can be separated by column chromatography according to methods well known to those of ordinary skill in the art, to yield pure compounds of the formula la and lb.

Referring to Scheme 1, compounds of the formula I, wherein either or both R⁴ or R⁵ are other than hydrogen, are prepared from compounds of the formula II (i.e. IIa and IIb) by reaction with a compound of the formula R⁴R⁵NH in a polar solvent at a temperature from about 0°C to about 100°C, preferably the boiling point of the solvent used, i.e. 65°C when methanol is the solvent. Suitable solvents include, alcohols, such as methanol, ethanol, or butanols or ethers such as glyme or dioxane (an acid catalyst is preferably used with an ether solvent). Preferably the solvent is dioxane.

Alternatively, compounds of formula I, wherein either or both R⁴ and R⁵ are hydrogen, can be prepared from compounds of formula II, (i.e. IIa and IIb) by reaction with ammonia or another volatile amine in a polar solvent at a temperature from about -10°C to about 35°C, preferably at about 30°C. Suitable solvents include, alcohols, such as methanol, ethanol, or butanols; or ethers such as glyme or dioxane (an acid catalyst may be used with an ether solvent). Preferably the solvent is methanol.

Compounds of formula II are prepared by coupling a compound of formula III (i.e. IIIa and IIIb) with an acid of the formula R¹CO₂H. Such a coupling reaction is generally conducted at a temperature of about -30°C to about 80°C, preferably about 0°C to about 25°C. Examples of suitable coupling reagents which activate the carboxylic acid functionality are dicyclohexylcarbodiimide/hydroxybenzotriazole (DCC/HBT), N-3-dimethylaminopropyl-N'-ethylcarbodiimide (EDC)/HBT, 2-ethyoxy-1-ethoxycarbonyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (EEDQ), carbonyl diimidazole (CDI)/dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP), and diethylphosphorylcyanide. The coupling is conducted in an inert solvent, preferably an

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

aprotic solvent, such as acetonitirile, dichloromethane, chloroform, and dimethylformamide.

The preferred solvent is dichloromethane.

For a discussion of other conditions used for amide coupling see Houben-Weyl, Vol. XV, part II, E. Wunsch, Ed., George Theime Veriag, 1974, Stuttgart, and those described in M. Bodanszky. <u>Principles of Peptide Synthesis</u>, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1984) and <u>The Peptides</u>. <u>Analysis</u>. <u>Synthesis and Biology</u> (ed. E. Gross and J. Meienhofer), Vois 1-5. (Academic Press, New York) 1979-1983.

The compounds of formula III, wherein R^3 is (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_{n-}$, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_{n-}$, (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_{n-}$, or aryl- $(CH_2)_{n-}$ can be prepared by deprotection of compounds of the formula IV (i.e. IVa and IVb). Suitable protecting groups, of the formula P, include carbobenzyloxy, t-butoxy carbonyl or 9-fluorenyl-methylenoxy carbonyl.

For example:

15

20

25

30

- (a) If the protecting group, P, of the compound of the formula IV is carbobenzyloxy, the latter may be removed by hydrogenation with a nobel metal catalyst such as palladium or palladium hydroxide on carbon in the presence of hydrogen. The hydrogenation is generally conducted at a temperature of about 0°C to about 100°C, preferably about 20°C to 50°C.
- (b) If the protecting group, P, is t-butoxycarbonyl group, such group may be removed by acidolysis. Acidolysis may be conducted with HCl in dioxane or with trifluoracetic acid in methylene chloride at a temperature of about -30°C to about -70°C, preferably about -5°C to about 35°C.
- (c) If the protecting group, P, is 9-fluorenylmethylenoxycarbonyl, such group may be removed by treatment with an amine base, preferably piperidine. This reaction may be run in piperidine as solvent at 10°C to about 100°C, preferably at 25°C.

Compounds of the formula III, wherein R^3 is substituted (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ - or (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ - may be prepared from compounds of the formula IV, wherein R^3 is (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ - or (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ -, wherein one of the carbon-carbon single bonds is replaced by a carbon-carbon double bond, by methods well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Specifically, one example of introduction of substitution into the R^3 group, a compound of formula III, wherein R^3 is (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl substituted by one to three fluoro groups can be prepared from compounds of the formula IV, wherein R^3 is (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl, wherein one of the carbon-carbon single bonds of said (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl has been replaced by a carbon-carbon double bond, by reaction with hydrogen fluoride in pyridine (i.e. pyridinium poly(hydrogen

15

20

25

30

fluoride), in a reaction inert solvent. Suitable solvents include cyclohexane, toluene or benzene, preferably benzene. The aforesaid reaction is run at a temperature from about -78°C to about 35°C. Preferably, this reaction is carried out in benzene at about 25°C.

Compounds of the formula IV , wherein R³ is (C₁-C₁₀)alkyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl-(CH₂)₀-, (C₂-Cց)heterocycloalkyl-(CH₂)₀-, (C₂-Cg)heterocycloalkyl-(CH₂)₀- or aryl-(CH₂)₀-, wherein n is other than zero, can be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula V with a compound of the formula R³-L, wherein L is a leaving group, in the presence of a strong base in an aprotic polar solvent. Suitable leaving groups include chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, mesylate, triflate or tosylate. Preferably, the leaving group is a triflate, iodide or bromide. Triflates may be easily prepared according to the method of Beard, et al., J Org Chem., 38, 3673 (1973). Suitable bases include lithium dialkyl amides such as lithium N-isopropyl-N-cyclohexylamide or potassium hydride. Suitable solvents include ethers (such as THF, glyme or dioxane) benzene or toluene, preferably THF. The aforesaid reaction is conducted at about -78°C to about 0°C, preferably at about -78°C.

Alternatively, compounds of the formula IV, wherein R^3 is (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ - or (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ - can be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula V with an aldehyde or ketone precursor of R^3 in an aldol condensation. For example, a compound of the formula V can be reacted with a compound of the formula R^3 (=O) in the presence of a base, to form an aldol intermediate of the formula

VI

which may be isolated and taken on to final product or converted directly in the same reaction step to a compound of the formula IV by the loss of water. The degree of completion for the conversion of compounds of the formula it to the aldol product of formula I may be assessed using one or more analytical techniques, such as thin layer chromatography (tlc) or mass spectrometry. In some instances it may be possible or desirable to isolate the intermediate of formula VI. In such case, the compound of formula VI may be converted into the compound of formula IV by the elimination of water using techniques which are familiar to those skilled in the art, for example, by heating to the reflux temperature a solution of the compound of formula VI

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

in a solvent such as benzene, toluene or xylene, in the presence of a catalytic amount of phosphorous pentoxide, benzene- or p-toluene-sulfonic acid with provision for the removal of the water generated, preferably (methoxycarbonylsulfamoyl)-triethylammonium hydroxide (Burgess reagent). Such water removal techniques may involve the use of molecular sieves or a Dean-Stark trap to isolate the water created as an azeotrope with the solvent.

10

15

20

25

30

The aldol reaction is typically carried out in a polar solvent such as DMSO, DMF, tetrahydrofuran (THF), methanol or ethanol, at a temperature from about -78°C to about 80°C. Preferably, this reaction is carried out in THF at about -78°C. Suitable bases for use in the aldol formation step include potassium carbonate (K₂CO₃), sodium carbonate (Na₂CO₃), sodium hydride (NaH), sodium methoxide, potassium-tert.-butoxide, lithium diisopropylamide, pyrrolidine and piperidine. Lithium diisopropylamide is preferred. Aldol condensations are described in "Modern Synthetic Reactions," Herbert O. House, 2d. Edition, W.A. Benjamin, Menlo Park, California, 629-682 (1972), J. Org. Chem., 49, 2455 (1984), and Tetrahedron, 38 (20), 3059 (1982).

Compounds of the formula IV wherein R³ is unsaturated can be converted to saturated analogues by hydrogenating the compounds containing a carbon-carbon double bond, using standard techniques that are well known to those skilled in the art. For example, reduction of the double bond may be effected with hydrogen gas (H₂), using catalysts such as palladium on carbon (Pd/C), palladium on barium sulfate (Pd/BaSO₄), platinum on carbon (Pt/C), or tris(triphenylphosphine) rhodium chloride (Wilkinson's catalyst), in an appropriate solvent such as methanol, ethanol, THF, dioxane or ethyl acetate, at a pressure from about 1 to about 5 atmospheres and a temperature from about 10°C to about 60°C, as described in <u>Catalytic Hydrogenation in Organic Synthesis</u>, Paul Rylander, Academic Press Inc., San Diego, 31-63 (1979). The following conditions are preferred: Pd on carbon, methanol at 25°C and 50 psi of hydrogen gas pressure. This method also provides for introduction of hydrogen isotopes (i.e., deuterium, tritium) by replacing ¹H₂ with ²H₂ or ³H₂ in the above procedure.

An alternative procedure employing the use of reagents such as ammonium formate and Pd/C in methanol at the reflux temperature under an inert atmosphere (e.g., nitrogen or argon gas) is also effective in reducing the carbon-carbon double bond of compounds of the formula I. Another alternative method involves selective reduction of the carbon-carbon bond. This can be accomplished using samarium and iodine or samarium iodide (Sml₂) in methanol or ethanol at about room temperature, as described by R. Yanada et. al., Synlett., 443-4 (1995).

Compounds of the formula V can be prepared by methods well known to those of ordinary skill in the art or are commercially available. Specifically, compounds of the formula

5 Va and Vb (shown below) can be prepared by the method of Fray et al., (J. Org. Chem., 51, 4828-4833 (1986)) using an (S)-aldehyde of the formula

Compounds of the formula VII are prepared by reducing amino acids or amino esters to alcohols (Stanfield et al., J. Org. Chem. 46, 4799-4800 (1981), Soai et al., Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 57, 2327 (1984)) followed by oxidation of the alcohols to aldehydes of the formula VII (Luly et al., J.Org. Chem., 53 (26), 6109-6112 (1988) and Denis et al., J. Org. Chem., 56 (24), 6939-6942 (1991).). Un-natural amino acids can be prepared according to the method of Myers et al., Tet. Lett. 36, (1995) and Myers et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 117, 8488-8489 (1995).

Alternatively, compounds of the formula V can also be made by the method of DeCamp et al., (<u>Tetrahedron Lett.</u>, <u>32</u>, 1867 (1991)).

5 Compounds of the formula with exact ١, the

stereochemistry

$$R^{2}$$
 $NR^{4}R^{5}$
 $NR^{4}R^{5}$
 $NR^{4}R^{5}$
 $NR^{4}R^{5}$
 $NR^{4}R^{5}$
 $NR^{4}R^{5}$

ОН

le

ÖН

lg

ih

lf

can be prepared according to the methods of Scheme 1, using either the minor lactone diastereomer of the formula,

10

which can be prepared by the method of Fray, supra, from the (S)-aldehyde, or the alternate diastereomeric pair of the formula

WO 98/38167

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

$$P - N \longrightarrow 0$$

$$V_{C}$$

$$V_{C}$$

$$V_{C}$$

$$V_{C}$$

$$V_{C}$$

which can be prepared using the corresponding (R)-aldehyde according to the method of Fray, <u>supra</u>.

Aldehyde or ketone precursors of the group R³ are commercially available (e.g., cyclohexanone) or can be made by methods well known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as described in J. Am. Chem. Soc., 90, 7001 (1968) and J. Org. Chem., 40, 574 (1975).

Unless indicated otherwise, the pressure of each of the above reactions is not critical. Generally, the reactions will be conducted at a pressure of about one to about three atmospheres, preferably at ambient pressure (about one atmosphere).

The compounds of the formula I which are basic in nature are capable of forming a wide variety of different salts with various inorganic and organic acids. Although such salts must be pharmaceutically acceptable for administration to animals, it is often desirable in practice to initially isolate a compound of the formula I from the reaction mixture as a pharmaceutically unacceptable salt and then simply convert the latter back to the free base compound by treatment with an alkaline reagent, and subsequently convert the free base to a pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt. The acid addition salts of the base compounds of this invention are readily prepared by treating the base compound with a substantially equivalent amount of the chosen mineral or organic acid in an aqueous solvent medium or in a suitable organic solvent such as methanol or ethanol. Upon careful evaporation of the solvent, the desired solid salt is obtained.

The acids which are used to prepare the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the base compounds of this invention are those which form non-toxic acid addition salts, i.e., salts containing pharmacologically acceptable anions, such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, nitrate, sulfate or bisulfate, phosphate or acid phosphate, acetate, lactate, citrate or acid citrate, tartrate or bitartrate, succinate, maleate, fumarate, gluconate, saccharate, benzoate, methanesulfonate and pamoate [i.e., 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate)] salts.

Those compounds of the formula I which are also acidic in nature, are capable of forming base salts with various pharmacologically acceptable cations. Examples of such salts include the alkali metal or alkaline-earth metal salts and particularly, the sodium and

WQ 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

potassium salts. These salts are all prepared by conventional techniques. The chemical bases which are used as reagents to prepare the pharmaceutically acceptable base salts of this invention are those which form non-toxic base salts with the herein described acidic compounds of formula 1. These non-toxic base salts include those derived from such pharmacologically acceptable cations as sodium, potassium, calcium and magnesium, etc.
These salts can easily be prepared by treating the corresponding acidic compounds with an aqueous solution containing the desired pharmacologically acceptable cations, and then evaporating the resulting solution to dryness, preferably under reduced pressure. Alternatively, they may also be prepared by mixing lower alkanolic solutions of the acidic compounds and the desired alkali metal alkoxide together, and then evaporating the resulting solution to dryness in the same manner as before. In either case, stoichiometric quantities of reagents are preferably employed in order to ensure completeness of reaction and maximum product yields.

Compounds of the formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts (hereinafter also referred to, collectively, as "the active compounds") are potent antagonists of the CCR1 receptors. The active compounds are useful in the treatment or prevention of autoimmune diseases (such as rheumatoid arthritis, type I diabetes (recent onset), inflammatory bowel disease, optic neuritis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, polymyalgia rheumatica, uveitis, and vasculitis), acute and chronic inflammatory conditions (such as osteoarthritis, adult respiratory distress syndrome, Respiratory Distress Syndrome of infancy, ischemia reperfusion injury, and glomerulonephritis), allergic conditions (such as asthma and atopic dermatitis), infection associated with inflammation (such as viral inflammation (including influenza and hepatitis) and Guillian-Barre), transplantation tissue rejection, atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity (co-receptor usage), and granulomatous diseases (including sarcoidosis, leprosy and tuberculosis).

25

30

35

The activity of the compounds of the invention can be assessed according to procedures know to those of ordinary skill in the art. Examples of recognized methods for determining CCR1 induced migration can be found in Coligan, J. E., Kruisbeek, A.M., Margulies, D.H., Shevach, E.M., Strober, W. editors: <u>Current Protocols In Immunology</u>, 6.12.1-6.12.3. (John Wiley and Sons, NY, 1991). One specific example of how to determine the activity of a compound for inhibiting migration is described in detail below.

Chemotaxis Assay:

The ability of compounds to inhibit the chemotaxis to various chemokines can be evaluated using standard 48 or 96 well Boyden Chambers with a 5 micron polycarbonate filter. All reagents and cells can be prepared in standard RPMI (BioWhitikker Inc.) tissue

15

30

35

culture medium supplemented with 1 mg/ml of bovine serum albumin. Briefly, MIP-1 α (Peprotech, Inc., P.O. Box 275, Rocky Hill NJ) or other test agonists, were placed into the lower chambers of the Boyden chamber. A polycarbonate filter was then applied and the upper chamber fastened. The amount of agonist chosen is that determined to give the maximal amount of chemotaxis in this system (e.g., 1 nM for MIP-1 α should be adequate).

THP-1 cells (ATCC TIB-202), primary human monocytes, or primary lymphocytes, isolated by standard techniques can then be added to the upper chambers in triplicate together with various concentrations of the test compound. Compound dilutions can be prepared using standard serological techniques and are mixed with cells prior to adding to the chamber.

After a suitable incubation period at 37 degrees centigrade (e.g. 3.5 hours for THP-1 cells, 90 minutes for primary monocytes), the chamber is removed, the cells in the upper chamber aspirated, the upper part of the filter wiped and the number of cells migrating can be determined according to the following method.

For THP-1 cells, the chamber (a 96 well variety manufactured by Neuroprobe) can

be
centrifuged to push cells off the lower chamber and the number of cells can be quantitated against a standard curve by a color change of the dye fluorocein diacetate.

For primary human monocytes, or lymphocytes, the filter can be stained with Dif Quik® dye (American Scientific Products) and the number of cells migrating can be determined microscopically.

The number of cells migrating in the presence of the compound are divided by the number of cells migrating in control wells (without the compound). The quotant is the % inhibition for the compound which can then be plotted using standard graphics techniques against the concentration of compound used. The 50% inhibition point is then determined using a line fit analysis for all concentrations tested. The line fit for all data points must have an coefficient of correlation (R squared) of > 90% to be considered a valid assay.

All of the compounds of the invention that were tested had IC $_{50}$ of less than 25 μ M, in the Chemotaxis assay.

The compositions of the present invention may be formulated in a conventional manner using one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. Thus, the active compounds of the invention may be formulated for oral, buccal, intranasal, parenteral (e.g., intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous) or rectal administration or in a form suitable for administration by inhalation or insufflation. The active compounds of the invention may also be formulated for sustained delivery.

15

20

25

35

For oral administration, the pharmaceutical compositions may take the form of, for example, tablets or capsules prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as binding agents (e.g., pregelatinized maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone or hydroxypropyl methylcellulose); fillers (e.g., lactose, microcrystalline cellulose or calcium phosphate); lubricants (e.g., magnesium stearate, talc or silica); disintegrants (e.g., potato starch or sodium starch glycolate); or wetting agents (e.g., sodium lauryl sulphate). The tablets may be coated by methods well known in the art. Liquid preparations for oral administration may take the form of, for example, solutions, syrups or suspensions, or they may be presented as a dry product for constitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations may be prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable additives such as suspending agents (e.g., sorbitol syrup, methyl cellulose or hydrogenated edible fats); emulsifying agents (e.g., lecithin or acacia); non-aqueous vehicles (e.g., almond oil, oily esters or ethyl alcohol); and preservatives (e.g., methyl or propyl p-hydroxybenzoates or sorbic acid).

For buccal administration, the composition may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

The active compounds of the invention may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, including using conventional catheterization techniques or infusion. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form, e.g., in ampules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulating agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form for reconstitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

The active compounds of the invention may also be formulated in rectal compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas, <u>e.g.</u>, containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

For intranasal administration or administration by inhalation, the active compounds of the invention are conveniently delivered in the form of a solution or suspension from a pump spray container that is squeezed or pumped by the patient or as an aerosol spray presentation from a pressurized container or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g., dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurized aerosol, the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. The pressurized container or nebulizer may contain a solution or suspension of the active compound.

Capsules and cartridges (made, for example, from gelatin) for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of a compound of the invention and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

A proposed dose of the active compounds of the invention for oral, parenteral or buccal administration to the average adult human for the treatment of the conditions referred to above (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis) is 0.1 to 1000 mg of the active ingredient per unit dose which could be administered, for example, 1 to 4 times per day.

10

20

25

Aerosol formulations for treatment of the conditions referred to above (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis) in the average adult human are preferably arranged so that each metered dose or "puff" of aerosol contains 20 μg to 1000 μg of the compound of the invention. The overall daily dose with an aerosol will be within the range 0.1 mg to 1000 mg. Administration may be several times daily, for example 2, 3, 4 or 8 times, giving for example, 1, 2 or 3 doses each time.

The active agents can be formulated for sustained delivery according to methods well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Examples of such formulations can be found in United States Patents 3,538,214, 4,060,598, 4,173,626, 3,119,742, and 3,492,397.

The compounds of the invention can also be utilized in combination therapy with other therapeutic agents such as with immunosuppressant agents such as cyclosporin A and FK-506, Cellcept®, rapamycin, leuflonamide or with classical anti-inflammatory agents (e.g. cyclooxygenase/lipoxegenase inhibitors) such as tenidap, aspirin, acetaminophen, naproxen and piroxicam, steroids including prednisone, azathioprine and biological agents such as OKT-3, anti IL-2 monoclonal antibodies (such as TAC).

The following Examples illustrate the preparation of the compounds of the present invention. Melting points are uncorrected. NMR data are reported in parts per million (δ) and are referenced to the deuterium lock signal from the sample solvent (deuteriochloroform unless otherwise specified). Commercial reagents were utilized without further purification. THF refers to tetrahydrofuran. DMF refers to N,N-dimethylformamide. Chromatography refers to column chromatography performed using 32-63 mm silica gel and executed under nitrogen pressure (flash chromatography) conditions. Low Resolution Mass Spectra (LRMS) were recorded on either a Hewlett Packard 5989®, utilizing chemical ionization (ammonium), or a Fisons (or Micro Mass) Atmospheric Pressure Chemical Ionization (APCI) platform which uses a 50/50 mixture of acetonitrile/water with 0.1% formic acid as the ionizing agent. Room or ambient temperature refers to 20-25°C. All non-aqueous reactions were run under a nitrogen atmosphere for convenience and to maximize yields. Concentration at reduced pressure means that a rotary evaporator was used. The names

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-53-

for the compounds of the invention were created by the Autonom 2.0 PC-batch version from Beilstein Informationssysteme GmbH (ISBN 3-89536-976-4).

EXAMPLE 1

ACID (1(S)-CYCLOHEXYLMETHYL-2(S)-QUINOLINE-3-CARBOXYLIC HYDROXY-6-METHYL-4(R)-METHYLCARBAMOYL-HEPTYL-6-ENYL)-AMIDE

METHOD A

10

15

20

25

30

35

QUINOLINE-3-CARBOXYLIC ACID {1-[4-(2-METHYLPROPEN-2-YL)-5-OXO-TETRAHYDROFURAN-2-YL1-2-CYCLOHEXYL-ETHYL1-AMIDE

1-{4-(2-methylpropen-2-yl)-[5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-2-yl]-2-To a solution of cyclohexyl-ethyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (302 mg, 0.83 mmol)(prepared according to the method of Fray, supra, except that (S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-cyclohexyl-1propionaldehyde is the starting material aldehyde) in 15 mL of methylene chloride was added 1.5 mL of trifluoroacetic acid. The mixture was stirred at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere for 2 hours at which time the solvent was removed by azeotropic distillation under reduced pressure, using toluene as a cosolvent during the distillation. The resulting crude oil was dissolved in methylene chloride (5 mL) and quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (219 mg, 1.26 mmol), hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBT)(188 mg, 1.39 mmol), triethylamine (0.25 mL, 1.80 mmol) and N-3-dimethylaminopropyl-N'-ethylcarbodiimide (EDC)(248 mg, 1.29 mmol) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution was transferred to a separatory funnel with 15 mL of methylene chloride and washed with 10% citric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent removed in vacuo. The remaining crude oil was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 3:1 hexanes: ethyl acetate to provide quinoline-3-carboxylic acid {1(S)-[4(R)-(2-methylpropen-2-yl)-5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-2(S)-yl]-2-cyclohexyl-ethyl}-amide as a white foam (236 mg, 67%).

LRMS: 421 (MH+); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 0.90-1.89 (m, 13H), 1.63 (s, 3H), 2.03-2.14 (m, 2H), 2.38 (m, 2H), 2.48 (d, 1H, J=14.6 Hz), 2.73 (m, 1H), 4.63 (m, 2H), 4.69 (s, 1H), 4.79 (s, 1H), 6.9 (brs, 1H), 7.59 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.77 (t, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.88 (d, 1H, J=8.3 Hz), 8.08 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 8.67 (s, 1H), 9.37 (d, 1H, J=2.1 Hz).

METHOD B

ACID (1(S)-CYCLOHEXYLMETHYL-2(S)-QUINOLINE-3-CARBOXYLIC HYDROXY-6-METHYL-4(R)-METHYLCARBAMOYL-HEPTYL-6-ENYL)-AMIDE

Methylamine was bubbled into a solution of the product from Method A (55 mg, 0.129 mmol) in methanol (2.5 mL). The solution was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature

35

and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to provide the title compound (57 mg, 98%) as a pure white solid.

LRMS: 453 (MH+), 421, 283, 173; 1 H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 0.82-1.87 (m, 13H). 1.65 (s, 3H), 2.13 (dd, 1H, J=14.1, 8.7 Hz), 2.38 (d, 1H, J=14.2 Hz), 2.71 (d, 3H, J=4.7 Hz), 2.74 (m, 1H), 3.77 (d, 1H, J=8.7), 4.23 (br, 1H), 4.69 (s, 1H), 4.72 (s, 1H), 5.03 (brs, 1H), 6.60 (q, 1H, J=4.7Hz), 7.24 (d, 1H, J=9.3), 7.54 (t, 1H, J=7.1), 7.73 (t, 1H, J=7.1Hz), 7.81 (d, 1H, 1Hz), 1Hz, 1

EXAMPLE 2

QUINOXALINE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID (1(S)-BENZYL-4(R)-BENZYLCARBAMOYL-7-FLUORO-2(S)-HYDROXY-7-METHYL-OCTYL)-AMIDE

ALLYLIC ALKYLATION

METHOD C:

{1(S)-[4(R)-(3-METHYL-BUT-2-ENYL)-5-OXO-TETRAHYDRO-FURAN-2(S)-YL]-2-PHENYL-ETHYL}-CARBAMIC ACID TERT-BUTYL ESTER

To a flame dried round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere was added tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) followed by 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexamethyldisilazane (8 mL, 37.8 mmol). The mixture was cooled to 0°C and n-butyl lithium (14.5 mL of a 2.5 M solution in hexanes, 36.0 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes, then cooled to -78 °C in dry ice / acetone bath. {1(S)-[5-Oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2(S)-yl]-2-phenyl-ethyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (5 g, 16.4 mmol) (prepared by the method of Fray, J. Org. Chem., (51) 4828 (1986)) dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) was added dropwise via syringe and stirring continued for 30 minutes. A solution of 4-bromo-2-methyl-2-butene (2.07 mL, 18.0 mmol) in 40 mL of THF was added dropwise via syringe. Stirring was continued for 3 hours during which time the temperature rose to -60°C. The mixture was quenched by slow addition of saturated, aqueous ammonium chloride (25 mL). Upon warming to room temperature, the solution was diluted with ether (300 mL) and transferred to a separatory funnel. The organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous citric acid (2x100mL), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (NaHCO3)(2x100mL), and 100 mL brine. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate (MgSO₄) and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. Thin layer chromatography in 1:2 hexane/diethyl ether (Et₂O) revealed product with an R_f of 0.8. The resulting crude oil was chromatographed on silica gel (225g) eluting with 2:1 1:2 hexanes/diethyl ether to provide 4.73 g (77%) of the title compound. TLC: Hexanes/Et₂O R_f: 0.8. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.27 ppm (5H, m), 5.02 (1H, b), 4.52 (1H, d, J=9.3 Hz), 4.42 (1H, t, J=7.1 Hz), 3.98 (1H, dt, J= 8.5, 7.8 Hz), 2.93 (2H, m), 2.88

15

20

25

30

35

5 (1H, b), 2.68 (1H, m), 2.41 (1H, m), 2.24 (1H, m), 1.92 (1H, m), 1.65 (3H,s), 1.58 (3H,s), 1.37 (9H, s).

METHOD D

5(S)-(1(S)-AMINO-2-PHENYL-ETHYL)-3(R)-(3-FLUORO-3-METHYL-BUTYL)-DIHYDRO- FURAN-2-ONE

To a solution of product from Method C (9.81 g, 26.3 mmol) in dry benzene (300 mL) was added HF•pyridine (88 mL). The resulting solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 hours, then transferred to a 4 L beaker. To this was added ice, and the pH was slowly adjusted to 8-9 by addition of 2 M aqueous sodium hydroxide (NaOH_{aq}). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (EtOAc) and the organics dried over magnesium sulfate, and then filtered and concentrated. Chromatography on silica gel yielded the title compound (5.68 g, 74%).

METHOD E

QUINOXALINE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID {1(S)-[4(R)-(3-FLUORO-3-METHYL-BUTYL)-5-0XO-TETRAHYDRO-FURAN-2(S)-YL]-2-PHENYL-ETHYL)-AMIDE

To a solution of quinoxaline carboxylic acid (5.05 g, 29.0 mmol) in methylene chloride (100 mL) was added dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) (3.55 g, 29.0 mmol) and EDCI (5.55 g, 29.0 mmol). The solution was stirred 10 minutes, then the product from Method D, above, (5.68 g, 19.4 mmol) was added in one portion. The solution was stirred for 12 hours, then diluted with diethyl ether and washed with saturated aqueous brine. The organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, and then filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the title compound (5.62 g, 64%).

METHOD F

QUINOXALINE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID (1(S)-BENZYL-4(R)-BENZYLCARBAMOYL-7-FLUORO-2(S)-HYDROXY-7-METHYL-OCTYL)-AMIDE

To a solution of the product from Method E (0.10 g, 0.22 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) was added glacial acetic acid (0.038 mL, 0.66 mmol) and benzylamine (approx. 1 mL, excess). The resulting solution was warmed to reflux for 1 hour, cooled to ambient temperature and diluted with water. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Chromatography on silica gel, followed by recrystallization from methylene chloride/hexanes gave the title compound (0.068 g, 56%). m.p. 183 -184 °C.

20

25

35

EXAMPLE 3

METHOD F'

QUINOXALINE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID (1-BENZYL-7-FLUORO-2-HYDROXY-4-HYDROXYCARBAMOYL-7-METHYL-OCTYL)-AMIDE

Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.55g, 22.4 mmol) and KOH (1.51g, 26.7 mmol) were combined in anhydrous methanol (20 mL) and stirred for 30 minutes under a dry nitrogen atmosphere, and then filtered. To the resulting filtrate was added the product from Method E (500 mg, 1.17 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue solvated in EtOAc (50 mL) and transferred to a separated funnel. The organic layer was washed with water and brine and dried (MgSO4). After filtration the solvent was removed in vacuo and the remaining residue recrystallized (methylene chloride/Hexanes) to give a pale yellow solid (330 mg, 58%) m.p. 165-166°C

EXAMPLE 4

QUINOXALINE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID (1(S)-BENZYL-4(R)-CARBAMOYL-2(S)-HYDROXY-7-METHYL-OCTYL)-AMIDE METHOD G

ALKENE HYDROGENATION

{1(S)-[4(R)-(3-METHYL-BUTYL)-5-OXO-TETRAHYDRO-FURAN-2(S)-YL]-2-PHENYL-ETHYL}-CARBAMIC ACID TERT-BUTYL ESTER

The product from Method C, from Example 2 above, (3.0 g, 8.04 mmol) was placed in a 250 mL Parr Shaker bottle and dissolved in ethanol (50 mL). Under a nitrogen atmosphere, Palladium (Pd) on activated carbon (0.30 g, 10% Pd content) was added to the solution. The mixture was placed on a Parr Shaker hydrogenator at 50 psi for 5 hours at room temperature. The hydrogenation mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and then poured through a Celite® pad while washing copiously with ethyl acetate. The solvent of the filtrate was removed *in vacuo* to yield the title compound, 2.63 g (88%).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): 8 7.27 (5H, m), 4.54 (1H, d, J=9.8 Hz), 4.46 (1H, t, J=6.9), 4.0 (1H, dt), 2.89 (2H, d, J=8.1), 2.57 (1H, m), 2.32 (1H, b), 1.89 (1H, m), 1.79 (1H, m), 1.52 (2H, m), 1.37 (9H, s), 1.23 (2H, m), 0.86 (6H, d, J=6.6 Hz).

The product from Method G was converted into the title compound by procedures analogous to those of Methods A and B except that quinoline-3-carboxylic acid is replaced with quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid and methylamine is replaced with ammonia gas to yield 0.095 g (72%) of the title compound.

WO 98/38167

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 9.61(1H, s), 8.32 (1H, d, *J*=8.9 Hz), 8.16 (2H, m), 7.86 (2H,m), 7.28 (10H, m), 7.19 (1H, m), 5.70 (1H, b), 5.29 (1H, b), 4.27 (1H, m), 8.21 (1H, d, *J*=4.4 Hz), 3.91 (1H, m), 3.11 (2H, m), 2.46 (1H, m), 1.74 (1H, t, *J*=6.4 Hz), 1.61 (1H, m), 1.42 (2H, m), 1.17 (1H, m), 1.09 (1H, m), 0.81 (3H, d, *J*=7.1 Hz), 0.79 (3H, d, *J*=7.1 Hz). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃):d 179.11, 163.73, 143.90, 143.76, 143.15, 140.28, 137.96, 131.68, 130.84, 129.84, 129.44, 129.25, 128.58, 126.60, 68.55, 55.90, 43.44, 38.39, 36.90, 36.70, 29.77, 28.03, 22.42

EXAMPLE 5

QUINOXALINE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID 1(S)-BENZYL-4(R)-CARBAMOYL-2(S)-HYDROXY-7,7-DIMETHYL-OCTYL)-AMIDE

15

20

25

30

METHOD H

TRIFLATE ALKYLATION _

{1-[4-(3,3-DIMETHYL-BUTYL)-5-OXO-TETRAHYDRO-FURAN-2-YL]-2-PHENYL-ETHYL}-CARBAMIC ACID TERT-BUTYL ESTER

To a flame dried round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere was added terahydrofuran (THF) (2 mL) and 1,1,1,3,3,3 hexamethyldisilazane (0.82 mL, 3.88 mmol). The mixture was cooled to 0°C and n-butyl lithium (1.48 mL of a 2.5 M solution in hexanes, 3.72 mmol) was added dropwise via syringe. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes and then cooled to -78°C. {1(S)-[5-Oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2(S)-yl]-2-phenyl-ethyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.52 g, 1.69 mmol prepared by the method of Fray, supra) dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) was slowly added to the solution via syringe and the solution was stirred for 1 hour. A solution of the desired triflate, i.e. 3,3-dimethylbutyl triflate (0.92 g, 3.37 mmol)(prepared according to the method of Beard, et al., J Org Chem., 38, 3673 (1973)) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) was added dropwise via syringe and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at -78°C. The mixture was quenched by addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (NH₄CI) (25 mL). Upon warming to room temperature, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL), transferred to a separatory funnel, and washed with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (2x40 mL), saturated NaHCO₃ (2x40 mL), and brine (40 mL). The organic layers were dried (MgSO₄) and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The resulting crude oil was chromatographed on silica gel (25g) eluting with 100 mL 5:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate followed by 400 mL 4:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate. This provided 0.36 g (50%) of the title compound.

TLC: (4:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate) R_f : 0.3. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) :8 7.25 (m, 7H), 6.92 (t, 1H, J= 7.5 Hz), 6.85 (d, 2H, J= 8.1 Hz), 4.67 (d, 2H, J= 6.0 Hz), 4.49 (t, 1H, J=

15

20

35

5 9.6 Hz), 4.06 (m, 3H), 2.89 (m, 3H), 2.43 (m, 1H), 2.26 (m, 1H), 2.05 (m, 1H), 1.95 (m, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H).

The product of Method H was converted to the title compound by procedures analogous to those of Methods A and B, from Example 1, except that quinoline-3-carboxylic acid is replaced with quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid and methylamine is replaced with ammonia gas.

EXAMPLE 6

QUINOXALINE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID [1(S)-BENZYL-4(S)-CARBAMOYL-2(S)-HYDROXY-4-(1-HYDROXY-CYCLOHEXYL)-BUTYL1-AMIDE AND

QUINOXALINE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID [1(S)-BENZYL-4(R)-CARBAMOYL-2(S)-HYDROXY-4-(1-HYDROXY-CYCLOHEXYL)-BUTYL]-AMIDE

METHOD I

{1(S)-[4(S)-(1-HYDROXY-CYCLOHEXYL)-5-OXO-TETRAHYDRO-FURAN-2(S)-YL1-2-PHENYL-ETHYL}-CARBAMIC ACID TERT-BUTYL ESTER

To a solution of diisopropylamine (0.90 mL, 6.88 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at 0°C was added a solution of n-butyl lithium (2.7 mL, 6.71 mmol, 2.5 M in hexanes). The solution was stirred for 15 minutes, then cooled to - 78 °C. To this was added dropwise a solution of {1(S)-[5-Oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2(S)-yl]-2-phenyl-ethyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (1.0 g, 3.27 mmol prepared as in example 2, method C) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) and the reaction 25 was stirred an additional 30 minutes. To this was added the appropriate ketone, e.g., cyclohexanone) (0.37 mL, 3.60 mmol), and the solution was warmed to ambient temperature. The reaction was quenched by addition of saturated aqueous bicarbonated NaHCO₃) solution and the mixture extracted with diethyl ether. The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate (MgSO4), filtered and concentrated. Chromatography 30 on silica gel gave a mixture of separable diastereomers of {[1(S)-[4(S)-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2(S)-yl]-2-phenyl-ethyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.687 g) and {1(S)-[4(R)-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2(S)-yl]-2-phenylethyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.269 g) in 67 % overall yield.

The products from Method I were converted to the title compounds by procedures analogous to those of Methods A and B, from Example 1, except that quinoline-3-carboxylic acid is replaced with quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid and methylamine is replaced with ammonia gas.

EXAMPLE 7

FLUORO-QUINOLINE-3-CARBOXYLIC ACID (1(S)-BENZYL-4(S)-CARBAMOYL-4-CYCLOHEXYL-2(S)-HYDROXY-BUTYL)-AMIDE AND

FLUORO-QUINOLINE-3-CARBOXYLIC ACID (1(S)-BENZYL-4(R)-CARBAMOYL-4-CYCLOHEXYL-2(S)-HYDROXY-BUTYL)-AMIDE

10

15

METHOD J

{1(S)-[4(S)-(1-HYDROXY-CYCLOHEXYL)-5-OXO-TETRAHYDRO-FURAN-2(S)-YL1-2-PHENYL-ETHYL1-CARBAMIC ACID TERT-BUTYL ESTER

To a solution of the title compound from Method I, Example 5, (1.38 g, 3.42 mmol) in benzene (40 mL) was added (methoxycarbonylsulfamoyl)-triethylammonium hydroxide, inner salt (Burgess reagent) (1.30 g, 5.47 mmol) and the solution was warmed to reflux for 2 hours. The reaction was diluted with diethyl ether and washed with saturated aqueous brine. The organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give the crude elimination product. This was directly dissolved in 5:1 tetrahydrofuran/methanol (THF/MeOH)(30 mL) and transferred to a Parr flask containing 10% palladium on carbon 20 (Pd/C) (1 g). The mixture was hydrogenated at 35 psi for 1.5 hours, then filtered through a pad of Celite and the filtrate concentrated. Chromatography on silica gel yielded the title compound as a mixture of separable diastereomers {1(S)-[4(S)-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-5oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2(S)-yl]-2-phenyl-ethyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.53 g) and {1(S)-[4(R)-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2(S)-yl]-2-phenyl-ethyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.29 g) in 62 % overall yield.

The products from Method J were converted to the title compounds by procedures analogous to those of Methods A and B, from Example 1, except that quinoline-3-carboxylic acid is replaced with quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid and methylamine is replaced with ammonia gas.

30

25

EXAMPLES 8-312

The compounds from Table 1 were prepared according to the methods described above, substituting where appropriate the correct R2 aldehyde, R3 group (such as allylic halide, alkyl triflate, ketone, etc.), R¹ carboxylic acid or R⁴ and R⁵ amine where appropriate.

TABLE 1				
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS	
8.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)- amide		455	
9.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (6-chloro-1-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)- hydroxy-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6- enyl)-amide			
10.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (2(S)-hydroxy-1(S)-isobutyl-6-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	155-157	414	
11.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-sec-butyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	69-71	415	
12.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6- enyl)-amide		452	
13.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6- enyl)-amide		453	
14.	N-1(S)-Cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)- hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)- methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-5-phenyl- nicotinamide	115-119		
15.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)- benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)- methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	162-163		
16.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-4(R)- dimethylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-hept-6-enyl)-amide		467	
17.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)- amide	171-175	453, 436	
18.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		455, 437	
19.	Isoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)- amide	180-182	454	
20.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide	186-188	440, 478, 423	

TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
21.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (5- cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)- hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)- amide	170.5-172.5	494
22.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)- cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)- amide		454
23.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)- amide	200-201.5	454
24.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-5-phenyl- pentyl)-amide	199-200.5	488
25.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-5-phenyl- pentyl)-amide	109-110.5	489
26.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-butylcarbamoyl-2(S)- hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide	142-144	490, 417
27.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-cyclobutylcarbamoyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide	148-150	488, 417
28.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-benzylcarbamoyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide	158-162	524, 417
29.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)- cyclopropylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6- methyl-heptyl)-amide	174-179	474
30.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl- 4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	190-192.5	448
31.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-ethylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptyl)-amide	175-176	462
32.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl- 4(R)-propylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		476
33.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(2-hydroxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-6-methyl-heptyl]-amide	158-162	478
34.	Cinnoline-4(R)-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	185-186.5	449

	TABLE 1		
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
35.	Isoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid	200-201	448
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
36.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	166-167	449
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
37.	N-1(S)-Benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-	184.5-185.5	478
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-5-		
	bromo-nicotinamide		
38.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid		454
	1(R)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(R)-hydroxy-6-		
	methyl-4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-		
	amide		
39.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	196-197	554
	[1(S)-(4-benzyloxy-benzyl)-2(S)-		1
	hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-		Ì
	methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide,		
40.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	178-179	555
	[1(S)-(4-benzyloxy-benzyl)-2(S)-		
	hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-		
	methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide		
41.	Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid	178-179	448
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-	ļ	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
42.	Quinoline-4-carboxylic acid	189-192	448
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
43.	Quinoline-6-carboxylic acid	165-167	448
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
44.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	220.5-222.5	464
	[2(S)-hydroxy-1(S)-(4-hydroxy-benzyl)-		
	6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-		
	heptyl]-amide	100 101 5	140
45.	Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid	160-161.5	449
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		447
46.	Naphthalene-2-carboxylic acid	218-220	447
•	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	470 474	
47.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	172-174	486
	1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohex-1-enyl-2(S)-		
	hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-		
	amide	452 454	504
48.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	153-154	304
	[1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		1
	4(R)-(3-methyl-butylcarbamoyl)-		
	heptyl]-amide		

XAMPLE	TABLE 1	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	157-163	449
49.		137-103	773
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	400 470	596
50.	Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid	168-170	390
	4-{3(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-5(R)-		
	methylcarbamoyl-2(S)-[(quinoline-3-		
	carbonyi)-amino]-octyi}-		
	phenyl ester		
51.	Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid		597
	4-(3(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-5(R)-		}
	methylcarbamoyl-2(S)-[(quinoxaline-		
	2-carbonyl)-amino]-octyl}-phenyl ester		
52.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	185-187	488
	1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-	ĺ	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide		
53.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	132-134	489,
	1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-		471
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide		
54.	Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	150.5-151.5	488
0 4.	1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide	•	Ì
55.	N-1(S)-Benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-	199-200.5	518
55.	hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-		
	5-bromo-nicotinamide		İ
56.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-		472
36.	benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-		
	prop-2-ynylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
57.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	456,
57.	1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-		438,
	4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-6-methyl-		423
	heptyl)-amide		,
	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 2(S)-	176-177	478
58.		170-177	'''
	hydroxy-1(S)-(4-methoxy-benzyl)-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-		ŀ
	1 7 7 7 7	ļ	1
	amide	205-207	494
59.	Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (5-	203-207	707
	cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-	l	
	hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-		1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	amide,	470 5 475	444
60.	5-Bromo-N-(5-cyclohexyl-1(S)-	173.5-175	444
	cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-		
	methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-nicotinamide		470
61.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		479
	[2(S)-hydroxy-1(S)-(4-methoxy-		
	benzyl)-6-methyl-4(R)-		
	methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide		
62.	Isoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid	220.5-224	494
	(5-cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-		
	2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-	}	
	pentyl)-amide	I	1

	TABLE 1		
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
63.	Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide	120-122	488
64.	Isoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide,	177-180	488
65.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2(S)-hydroxy-1(S)-(4-hydroxy-benzyl)-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide,	170-172	465
66.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (5-cyclohexyl-1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl- pentyl)-amide		496
67.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide	212.5-213.5	482
68.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide		483
69.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7- methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)- amide	173.5-175	468, 450
70.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7- methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)- amide	78-80	470
71.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-5-cyclohexyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl- pentyl]-amide	198-201	522
72.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-5-cyclohexyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl- pentyl]-amide		523
73.	Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-chloro-benzyl)-5-cyclohexyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl- pentyl]-amide		522
74.	Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	181-183	437
75.	N-1(S)-Benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-5,6- dichloro-nicotinamide	195-196	466, 432

-65-

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

TABLE 1				
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS	
76.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	188-190	462	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-			
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide			
77.	N-1(S)-Benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-	188-189	490	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-5-bromo-		1	
	nicotinamide			
78.	5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-quinoline-3-	142.5-144.5	452	
	carboxylic acid		}	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-			
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide			
79.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	147-149	463	
13.	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-			
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide			
80.	Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid	156-158	462	
6 0.	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-	100 100	'*-	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide,			
81.	Isoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid	199-202	462	
01.	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-	133-202	100	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide			
	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		517,	
82.	[1(S)-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-2(S)-		483	
		1	1700	
	hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-			
	methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide	179-181	453	
83.	Benzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid	179-101	400	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-			
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide	005 000 5	462	
84.	2-Methyl-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	225-226.5	462	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-			
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		500	
85.	6,7-Dimethoxy-quinoline-3-carboxylic	211-214	508	
	acid		į.	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		1	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide			
86.	6,7-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	187-189	484,	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		466	
•	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide			
87.	1H-Benzoimidazole-2-carboxylic acid	136-140	437	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-			
•	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide			
88.	5-Methyl-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid	171.5-172.5	413	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-	1		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide			
89.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	184-186	466	
	[1(S)-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-		1	
	methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-		1	
	amide			
90.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	153-156	467	
50.	[1(S)-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-6-			
	methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-			
	amide	1	1	

WO 98/38167

	TABLE 1		1.5146
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
91.	5-Chloro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid	245-247	470
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		1
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
92.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	194-194.5	449,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		432
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
93.	2-Methoxy-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	175-181	478
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide,		
94.	5,6-Dichloro-1H-benzoimidazole-2-	114-117	505
	carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-		- 1
	hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-		ļ
	methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
95.	Benzothiazole-2-carboxylic acid	86-89	454
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-	,	1
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
96.	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	179-182	484
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
97.	6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic	156-161	502,
	acid	}	484
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-	1	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
98.	5,8-Dimethyl-quinoline-3-carboxylic	197-199	476
	acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-		
	methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-		
	amide		
99.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	103-106	505
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-butylcarbamoyl-2(S)-	Ì	ļ
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
100.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid		516
	[1(S)-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-2(S)-	}	ļ
	hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-		-
	methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide		
101.	5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-quinoline-3-	169.5-172.5	466
	carboxylic acid		
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide		
102.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	176-178	474
	1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-		
	hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyi-pentyl)-		
	amide		
103.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	120-122	475
- 	1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-		1
	hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-		
	amide		L
104.	N-1(S)-Benzyl-5-cyclopentyl-2(S)-	194-198	504
· = ••	hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-		1
	5-bromo-nicotinamide	1	1

WO 98/38167

TABLE 1				
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS	
105.	5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-quinoline-3- carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5- cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)- methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide,	143-146	478	
106.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5- cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl)-amide	217-219	461, 444	
107.	6,7-Dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindine-3- carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide	154.5-156	452, 349	
108.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexylmethyl)- 2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)- methylcarbamoyl-heptyl]-amide	95-98	491, 473	
109.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexylmethyl)- 2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)- methylcarbamoyl-octyl]-amide	95-98	506, 488	
110.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-ethylcarbamoyl-2(S)- hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide	129-133	478	
111.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl- 4(R)-propylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide	125-130	492	
112.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)- cyclopropylcarbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7- methyl-octyl)-amide	168-169	490, 472	
113.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-cyclobutylcarbamoyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide	148-150	504, 486	
114.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(4-difluoromethoxy-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl]-amide	151-154	530	
115.	4-{3(S)-Hydroxy-7-methyl-5(R)-methylcarbamoyl-2(S)-[(quinoxaline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-octyl}-benzoic acid methyl ester	87-95	508	
116.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)- benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy- butyl)-amide		379	
117.	6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide	206-207	516, 498	

	TABLE 1		
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
118.	6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic	205-206	502,
	acid		485
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
119.	6,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	198-200	498
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide		
120.	6,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	188-190	484,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		467
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
121.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	102-104	517,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-butylcarbamoyi-5-		499
	cyclopentyl-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl)-amide		
122.	6-Methyl-pyridine-2-carboxylic acid	74-76	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-amide		
123.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	145.5-146.5	477
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-8-methyl-		
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyi-nonyl)-amide	,	
124.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	163-165	463
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		
	hydroxy-8-methyl-nonyl)-amide		
125.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	123-125	539,
	1(S)-biphenyl-4-ylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-		521,
	7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-		508
	amide		
126.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	168-170	447,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		430
	hydroxy-7-methyl-oct-6-enyl)-amide		
127.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	121-123	
	(2(S)-hydroxy-6-methyl-4(R)-		
	methylcarbamoyi-1(S)-naphthalen-2-	1	
	ylmethyl-heptyl)-amide	ļ	
128.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	77-79	463,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		446
	hydroxy-7,7-dimethyl-octyl)-amide	<u> </u>	
129.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	195-199	477,
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7,7-dimethyl-		459
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide		
130.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	168-172	469,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		452
	hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide		
131.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	205-206	508
	1(S)-biphenyl-4-ylmethyl-4(R)-		
	carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-		
	octyl)-amide		
132.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	170-172	525,
	[1(S)-benzyl-5-(4,4-difluoro-		507
	cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-		
	methylcarbamoyl-pentyl]-amide		1

	TABLE 1		
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
133.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide	174-176	511, 493
134.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl]-amide	158.5-159.5	481, 463
135.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	191-191.5	467, 449
136.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-oct-6-enyl)- amide	65-68	461, 443
137.	6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7(S)-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-nonyl)-amide	158-161	541, 523
138.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)- hydroxy-7(S)-methyl-nonyl)-amide	185-187	446
139.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7- methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)- amide	148-150	482, 463
140.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro- 2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide	184-186	467, 449
141.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-nonyl)- amide	137-139.5	478
142.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-dimethylcarbamoyl- 2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide	68-70	
143.	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide	175 (Dec.)	518, 500
144.	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide	198-201	498, 480
145.	8-Fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide	179-183	480, 462
146.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)- methylcarbamoyl-non-6-enyl)-amide	130-132	462, 448

EVANDI E	TABLE 1		11.5110
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
147.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	154-155	448,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-	Ì	430
	hydroxy-non-6-enyl)-amide		
148.	7,8-Diffuoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	188-190	485,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		467
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
149.	8-Fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	192-196	466,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		449
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide	ļ	
150.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	188.5-189.5	450
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		
	hydroxy-nonyl)-amide		
151.	2(S)-{2(S)-hydroxy-4-phenyl-3(S)-	178-180	
	[(quinoxaline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-	''' '''	İ
	butyl}-N1,N4-dimethyl-succinamide	·	ł
152.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	105-108	496
102.	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-ethylcarbamoyl-7-	103-100	430
	fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-		i
	amide		İ
153.		110-112	
153.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	110-112	523,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-butylcarbamoyl-7-		505
	fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-		ļ
	amide		
154.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	145-147	499
	[7-fluoro-1(S)-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-		
	hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-		1
	methylcarbamoyl-octyl]-amide		
155.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	206-207	536,
	[4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3,4-dichloro-		518
	benzyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-		ļ
	methyl-octyl]-amide		1
156.	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	187-189	571
	[4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3,4-dichloro-	ĺ	
	benzyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-	ł	
	methyl-octyl]-amide		ĺ
157.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	223-225	478
	(4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-		1
	methyl-1(S)-phenethyl-octyl)-amide,		
158.	7.8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	208-210	463,
100.	[4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1(S)-(4-	200-210	445
	fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-		
	octyl]-amide	ļ	
159.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		520
159.	[4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1(S)-(4-		J20
	fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-		
400	octyl]-amide	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
160.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		551
	[1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-		
	methyl-4(R)-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-		
	carbonyl)-octyl]-amide,		- 1

	TABLE 1		1.500
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
161.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	212-214	477,
	[1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		459
	hydroxy-5-(tetrahydro-pyran-4(R)-yl)-		
	pentyl]-amide		
162.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		536
	[1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-		ļ
	methyl-4(R)-(piperidine-1-carbonyl)-		į
	octyl]-amide		
163.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		537
100.	[1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-		
	methyl-4(R)-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-		
	octyl]-amide,		1
464		90-100	481,
164.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	90-100	
	[1(S)-benzyl-3-(2-carbamoyl-indan-2-		464
	yl)-2(S)-hydroxy-propyl}-amide		
165.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	212-216	
	1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-	(Dec.)	
	methylcarbamoyl-7-phenyl-hept-6-		
	enyl)-amide		
166.	Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid	163.5-165	466,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		449
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
167.	6,7-Dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindine-3-	175-178	456
	carboxylic acid		
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
168.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	222-223	461,
100.	benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-cyclohexyl-		444
	2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;		'''
169.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	178-180	461,
109.		170-100	444
	benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-cyclohexyl-	i	444
	2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide	000 000	147
170.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	229-232	447
	benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-cyclohexyl-		
	2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide		
171.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	126-128	447
	benzyl-4-carbamoyl-4(S)-cyclopentyl-	ļ	
	2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;		
172.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	200-202	466.
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		449
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
173.	N-1(S)-Benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-	181-183	476
	fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-5-		ĺ
	bromo-nicotinamide		
174.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	184-187	466,
114.	[4(R)-carbamoyl-1-(2(S)-fluoro-benzyl)-	1	448
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide		'
475		213-215	466
175.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	213-215	1 400
	[4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-		1
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	i	i

	TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS	
176.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-		502	
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-			
	(4-isopropyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;			
177.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		454,	
	(4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-		436	
	methyl-1(S)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-		1	
	amide			
178.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	195-196	456	
	(4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-			
	methyl-1(S)-thiazol-4-ylmethyl-octyl)-			
	amide			
179.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	188-190	516	
170.	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-	100 100	"	
	(3,3,5,5-tetramethyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-		i i	
	amide	ŀ		
180.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-		495	
100.	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-	1	733	
	indan-2-yl-butyl)-amide;			
181.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	216-217	474,	
101.	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cycloheptyl-	210-217	457	
	2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide;	ļ	1707	
182.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-		477	
102.			" ""	
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-			
402	propyl-octyl)-amide; Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	 		
183.				
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-			
404	propyl-oct-5-enyl)-amide;			
184.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	{		
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-			
	dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		407	
185.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	1	467,	
	1(S)-benzyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-		449	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-			
	amide	<u> </u>		
186.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		467,	
	1(S)-benzyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-		449	
	4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-	j		
	amide			
187.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	160-162	467,	
	1(S)-benzyl-6-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy-		449	
	4(S)-methylcarbamoyl-hept-6-enyl)-		i	
	amide	<u> </u>		
188.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	203-204.5	.	
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-6-chloro-	1		
	2(S)-hydroxy-hept-6-enyl)-amide			
189.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	171-174	447,	
	1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-6-		429	
	cyclopropyl-2(S)-hydroxy-hexyl)-amide	I		

	TABLE 1		
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
190.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-6-cyclopropyl-2(S)- hydroxy-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-hexyl)- amide	146-148	461, 443
191.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;	218-220	475, 457
192.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-indan-2-yl-butyl)-amide;	190-191	495, 477
193.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)- hydroxy-5-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)- pentyl]-amide	184-187	553, 536
194.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(4- fluoro-phenyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]- amide	164-166	487, 470
195.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-chloro- 2(S)-hydroxy-hept-6-enyl)-amide	165-166	436
196.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-chloro- 2(S)-hydroxy-hept-6-enyl)-amide	158-160	436
197.	3-Hydroxy-quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide	185-189	483, 465
198.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-benzylcarbamoyl-7- fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)- amide	183-184	
199.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-octyl}-amide	188-191	
200.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-8,8-trifluoro-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-7- trifluoromethyl-octyl)-amide		571, 553
201.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-8,8- trifluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-trifluoromethyl- octyl)-amide	187-193	553
202.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)- methylcarbamoyl-1(S)-(4- methylcarbamoyl-benzyl)-octyl]-amide	170-173	502

	TABLE 1		
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
203.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)- benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-5-ethyl-2(S)- hydroxy-heptyl)-amide;	215-218	448, 431
204.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-butyl}-amide;	151-154	
205.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylcarbamoyl)-octyl]-amide	155-156	572
206.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-(3,4-dimethoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	162-164	617
207.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)- benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy- 6-methoxy-hexyl)-amide		420
208.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-chloro- 2(S)-hydroxy-oct-6-enyl)-amide	172-175	450
209.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-oct-6-enyl)- amide	108-111	463
210.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-4-(3,5-dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;	221-222	489, 471
211.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-octyl}-amide	138-140	557, 540
212.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-[2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-methyl-octyl}-amide	138-140	587, 569
213.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-octyl}-amide	174-175	563, 545
214.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)- hydroxy-6-phenoxy-hexyl)-amide	194.5-196.5	482
215.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)- hydroxy-6-isopropoxy-hexyl)-amide	113-118 (Mix)	448
216.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-octyl}-amide	207-210	650

	TABLE 1		
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
217.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)- benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl- 4(R)-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]- octyl}-amide	100-104	558
218.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-(2-ethylsulfanyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	78-79	555, 537
219.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-7-methyloctyl]-amide	48-50	507
220.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylcarbamoyl)-octyl]-amide	154-155	572
221.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(2-pyridin-4-yl-ethylcarbamoyl)-octyl]-amide	78-80	572
222.	Quinoxaline-6-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro- 2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide	190-192	467
223.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-6-tert-butoxy-4(R)- carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-hexyl)-amide	184-189	479, 461
224.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[2-1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-octyl}-amide	100-105	574
225.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-(1,1-dioxothiopyran-4-yl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;	140-150	511, 494
226.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)- benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-[2- (6-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl)- ethylcarbamoyl]-7-methyl-octyl}-amide,		640, 622
227.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-(2-methoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7- methyl-octyl]-amide	135	587, 569
228.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-(3-methoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7- methyl-octyl]-amide		587, 569
229.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-(2-thiophen-2-yl-ethylcarbamoyl)-octyl]-amide	152-154	577

	TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS	
230.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)- benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-[2- (1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7- methyl-octyl}-amide	107-108	610	
231.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4(R)-[2- (4-amino-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]- 1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7- methyl-octyl}-amide		586	
232.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-[2-(3,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide	109-112	631, 613	
233.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-[2-(3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide		631, 613	
234.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-4(R)-[(furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide	155.5-156.5	547	
235.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-[2-(2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide		631, 613	
236.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy- 4(R)-(4-methoxy-benzylcarbamoyl)-7- methyl-octyl]-amide	114-115	587, 569	
237.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-6- cyclohexyloxy-2(S)-hydroxy-hexyl)- amide	150-152	505. 487	
238.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {4(R)- [(1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)- carbamoyl]-1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)- hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl}-amide		596	
239.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-(2(S)-hydroxymethyl-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	217-219	551, 533	
240.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid {1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-[(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-octyl}-amide	111-115	551, 533	
241.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide	176-179	497, 478	

TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
242.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-(2,3-dimethoxy-	99-101	
	benzylcarbamoyl)-7-fluoro-2(S)-		
243.	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	187-189	477,
243.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	107-109	379
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4- (1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-butyl}-amide;		3/9
244.		195-198	401
244.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-	190-190	491
	tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-2(S)-hydroxy-		
	butyl]-amide;		
245.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	225-227	485,
240.	[4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1(S)-(3-	225-221	467
	fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-		1407
	octyl]-amide		
246.	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	>220	502.
240.	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		485
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
247.	N-1(S)-Benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-	>220	484.
£-47.	fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-		466
	5.6-dichloro-nicotinamide		
248.	Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-	190-192	455,
	benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-		438
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
249.	Cinnoline-4-carboxylic acid 1(S)-	198-199.5	469,
	benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-		451
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
250.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	185.5-187.5	593,
	[4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-	1	576
	1(S)-(4-iodo-benzyl)-7-methyl-octyl]-		
	amide,	1	
251.	Pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid	211-212	417,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		319
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide,		
252.	6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic	195-197	520,
	acid		503
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide,	170 170	466
253.	Quinoline-6-carboxylic acid	170-173	466,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		449
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide,	104 107	466
254.	Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid	194-197	466, 448
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro- 2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide,		*****
255	2-Methoxy-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	213-216	496,
255.	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-	213-210	479
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide,	1	1773

TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
256.	1H-Benzoimidazole-2-carboxylic acid	168-169	456,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		438
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide,		ŀ
257.	Benzothiazole-2-carboxylic acid	152.5-155	472,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		455
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
258.	5-Methyl-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid	194-197	431
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-		1
	2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
259.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	 	470,
200.	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		453
	hydroxy-5-pyridin-3-yl-pentyl)-amide		1700
260.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	210-211	477,
200.	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-	210-211	459
	(1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide;		459
261.		231	460.
261.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-	231	
	1		443
	2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide	200 040	
262.	Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	208-210	460,
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-		443
	2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide		
263.	Fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid	238-240	478,
	(1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-		461
	cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-amide		
264.	N-(1(S)-Benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-	174-177	461
	cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-5,6-		İ
	dichloro-nicotinamide;		
265.	N-(1(S)-Benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-	255-256	475,
	cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-5-		458
	bromo-nicotinamide;		
266.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	159-160.5	453
	(4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-		
	7-methyl-1(S)-phenyl-octyl)-amide,		
267.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		470,
	1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-		453
	hydroxy-5-pyridin-2-yl-pentyl)-amide,		
268.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-	206-207	482
	carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-		
	cyclohexyl)-1(S)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-		
	butyl]-amide;		
269.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	123-125	495,
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-		379
	(4-hydroxy-tetrahydro-thiopyran-4-yl)-		ł
	butyll-amide;		
270.	1,3-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-	189.5-191	484,
210.	b)pyridine-5-carboxylic acid 1(S)-		467
	benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-		'-
	hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide,		
	inguioxy=1=incliny=octyny=ainlide,	1	

	TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS	
271.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)- benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)- hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)- amide	165-166		
272.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-methoxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide			
273.	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide	233-235		
274.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)- benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(2-chloro- phenyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide	182-185		
275.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-o-tolyl-pentyl)-amide	168-171		
276.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide	190-192		
277.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentyl)-butyl]-amide	192-195	463, 446	
278.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl-amide	230-233	490	
279.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-5-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl)-amide	199-201		
280.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)- benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(2-fluoro- phenyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide	171-173		
281.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentyl)-butyl)-amide	110-112	477	
282.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-3-methyl-cyclopentyl)-butyl]-amide	187-188	476	
283.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide	114-116	506	
284.	N-(1(S)-Benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)- hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-5-bromo- nicotinamide		494, 496	

TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
285.	8-Fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-	206-209	
	hydroxy-5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide		
286.	6,7-Dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindine-3-	182-186	
	carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(R)- carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenyl-		
	pentyl)-amide		
287.	Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	203-206	
	benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyi-2(S)-hydroxy-		
	5-phenyl-pentyl)-amide	221 222	
288.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	234-236	504
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4- (1-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-		
	butyl]-amide		
289.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-		520
	benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-		
	hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-3,5-		
	dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide		
290.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	189-191	491
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-		
291.	(1-hydroxy-cycloheptyl)-butyl]-amide Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	118-119	506
291.	benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-	110-119	500
	hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-	!	
	cycloheptyl)-butyl]-amide		
292.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	176-179	
	benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-5-(3-fluoro-	1	
	phenyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-pentyl]-amide	170 470	
293.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	178-179	
	benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy- 5-m-tolyl-pentyl)-amide		
294.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	146-148	
234.	benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-	1	
	isobutylcarbamoyl-butyl)-amide		
295.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	206-207	528
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-		
	(2-hydroxy-adamantan-2-yl)-butyl]-		
000	amide	260 260	516
296.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-	268-269	516
	(9-hydroxy-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-9-yl)-		
	butyl]-amide		
297.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	133-134	544
	benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(2-hydroxy-		
	adamantan-2-yl)-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-		
	butyl]-amide	122 155	
298.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	130-132	532
	benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-(9-hydroxy-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-9-yl)-4-	}	
	hydroxycarbamoyl-buty I]-amide		1

	TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS	
299.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	147-148		
	benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-		İ	
	5-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-pentyl)-amide			
300.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	227-228	519	
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-			
	(1-hydroxy-4-propyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-			
	amide			
301.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	115-117	533	
	benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-			
	hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-			
	propyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]- amide		[
302.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-		500,	
	benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-		483	
	5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-pentyl)-amide		1	
303.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	246-248	504	
300.	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4(S)-(4-ethyl-1-	240 240	100.	
	hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-2-hydroxy-butyl]-			
	amide		ļ	
304.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	210-211	505	
304.	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-	210-211	303	
			į	
	(1-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-			
	butyl]-amide	440.400	520	
305.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-	118-123	320	
	benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-		1	
	hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4,4-			
	dimethyl-cyclohexyl)-but yl]-amide	007.5.000.5		
306.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(\$)-	207.5-208.5		
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-(4,4-difluoro-		1	
	1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-		ļ	
	butyl]-amide			
307.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	130-131	572	
	benzyl-4(S)-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-	ĺ	1	
	cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-4-			
	hydroxycarbamoyl-but yl]-amide			
308.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	250-252	545	
	benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4-	ļ	,	
	(1-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-		i	
	cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide			
309.	Quinoxaline-3- carboxylic acid 1(S)-	94-98	454	
	cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-6-			
	methyl-4(R)-methylcarbamoyl-heptyl)-		1	
	amide			
310.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-	174-175.5	522	
_ · · ·	benzyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-	1		
	4(R)-(pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-octyl]-			
	amide	1		
311.	N-(1(S)-Benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-	218-220	470	
J11.	cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl)-5-			
	bromo-nicotinamide			

TABLE 1			
EXAMPLE	NAME	M.P. (°C)	LRMS
312.	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-7-fluoro-4(R)-hydrazinocarbonyl-2(S)-hydroxyl-7-methyl-octyl)-amide	147-149	482,467

10

15

20

EXAMPLE 313

Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S), 7-dihydroxy-7-methyloctyl)-amide

To the lactone from Example 2, method C (100 mg, 0.27 mmol), was added neat trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL). The resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour and the trifluoroacetic acid removed in vacuo. The remaining residue was solvated in methylene chloride (10 mL) and triethylamine (0.15 mL, 1.07 mmol). Quinoxalyl chloride (58 mg, 0.3 mmol) was added as a solid and the mixture stirred for 18 hour. The mixture was transferred to a separatory funnel and washed with citric acid (2x10 mL), NaHCO₃ (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄) and the solvents filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the resulting residue was chromatographed on silica gel (10 g) eluting with 2:1 hexanes:ethyl acetate to provide 99 mg of the quinoxaline amide. This material was solvated in methanol and ammonia gas was bubbled in for 5 minutes. The resulting solution was stirred for 16 hours and the solvent removed in vacuo. The remaining residue was recrystallized (methylene chloride/methanol/Hexanes) to provide the title compound (90 mg, 72%). 1H NMR (400 MHz, CD3OD): d 9.38 (1H, s), 8.21 (1H, dd, J=4.4, 2.5 Hz), 8.14 (1H, dd, J=4.4, 2.5 Hz), 7.93 (2H, m), 7.26 (2H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 7.17 (2H, t, J=7.1 Hz), 7.09 (1H, t, J=7.3 Hz), 4.30 (1H, m), 3.75 (1H, m), 3.03-2.98 (2H, m), 2.47 (1H, m), 1.77 (1H, m), 1.56 (2H, m), 1.4 (2H, m), 1.07 (6H, s).

25

EXAMPLES 314-344

The compounds from Table 2 were prepared according to the methods described above, substituting where appropriate the correct R^2 aldehyde, R^3 group, R^1 carboxylic acid or R^4 and R^5 amine where appropriate.

TABLE 2

30

EXAMPLE NUMBER	NAME	MP	LRMS
314	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	153-155	483., 465., 448

EXAMPLE NUMBER	NAME	MP	LRMS
315	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyloctyl]-amide	162-163	500, 483, 466
316	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-chloro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	161-163	499, 481, 464
317	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3-chloro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	108-111	497, 464
318	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3- carboxylic acid (1S)-benzyl- 4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7- dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)- amide	171-173	501, 484
319	6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3- carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl- 4(R)-carbamoyl- 2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl- octyl)-amide	185-188	519, 502
320	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	98-100	517
321	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyloctyl)-amide	108-110	482, 464, 447
322	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3- carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl- 4(R)-ethylcarbamoyl- 2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl- octyl)-amide		507, 484, 447
323	N-(1(S)-Benzyl-4(R)- carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy- 7-methyl-octyl)-4- trifluoromethyl-nicotinamide	131-135	482, 464, 447
324	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(2-chloro-benzyl)-2(S),7-		

EXAMPLE NUMBER	NAME	MP	LRMS
	dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]- amide		
325	7,8-Difluoro-quinoline-3- carboxylic acid [(4R)- carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-fluoro- benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7- methyl-octyl]-amide	174-177	518
326	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyloctyl]-amide	130-131	499
327	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide	158-159	471, 453, 436
328	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	147-148	483
329	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-hydroxycarbamoyl-7-methyl-octyl]-amide	150-153	517, 499, 466
330	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1(S)-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyloctyl]-amide	110-120	501, 483, 466
331	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide	155-158	515, 497, 480
332	6,7,8-Trifluoro-quinoline-3- carboxylic acid [4(R)- carbamoyl-1(S)-(3-fluoro- benzyl)-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7- methyl-octyl]-amide	183-185	536, 518
333	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-naphthalen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide	104-106	515, 497

EXAMPLE NUMBER	NAME	MP	LRMS
334	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	98-100	498, 480
i	(2(S),7-dihydroxy-4(R)-		
	hydroxycarbamoyl-7-		
	methyl-1(S)-naphthalen-2-		
205	ylmethyl-octyl)-amide	163-164	504 502 406
335	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzo[b]thiophen-3-	103-104	521, 503, 486
	ylmethyl-4(R)-		
	carbamoyl-2(S),7-dihydroxy-		
	7-methyl-octyl)-amide		
336	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	190.5-191.5	
	[1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-		
ł	hydroxy-5-(4-		}
	hydroxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-		
	amide		
337	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		1
	[1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-		
	hydroxy-5-(3- hydroxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-		
	amide		
338	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		
	[1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-		
	hydroxy-5-(2-		
	hydroxy-phenyl)-pentyl]-	İ	ļ
	amide		
339	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	ľ	
	[1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-		
	hydroxy-5-(2- hydroxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-	1	
	pentyl]-amide		
340	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		
]	[1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-	1	
	hydroxy-5-(2-		
	hydroxy-3-methyl-phenyl)-	İ	
	pentyl]-amide		
341	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		
	[1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-5-(3-		
1	ethoxy-2- hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-		
	pentyl]-amide		
342	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid	 	
342	[1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2-		
1	hydroxy-5-(4-		
	hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-	1	
	phenyl)-pentyl]-amide		
343	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid		
	(1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2,6-	1	
	dihydroxy-6-		
	methyl-heptyl)-amide	1	

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-86-

EXAMPLE NUMBER	NAME	MP	LRMS
344	Quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1-benzyl-4-carbamoyl-2- hydroxy-5-(1- hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-pentyl]- amide		

5

-87-

5

25

30

CLAIMS

A compound of the formula

$$R^{1} \xrightarrow{N} H \xrightarrow{OH} R^{2}$$

$$R^{2} \xrightarrow{O} NR^{4}R^{5}$$

1

10 wherein R¹ is (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C₁-C₆)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy, hydroxy-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy(C₁-C₆)alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-,\ HO-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O$ 15 (C=O)-O-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- $(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, H(O=C)-, $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ (C_1-C_6) alkyl(O=C)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, NO₂, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, amino, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H_2N-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, [(C_1 (C_1-C_6)$ alkyl-HN(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyi]_2N-(C=O)-$ 20 (C₁-C₆)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6) alkyI(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6) alky $I(C=O)-[NH](C_1-C_6)$ alkyI, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl $](C_1-C_6)$ alky $SO_{2^{-1}}$, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- SO_2-NH- , H_2N-SO_2- , $H_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl+ $N-SO_2-$

 (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, CF_3SO_3 -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl;

 R^2 is phenyl- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$, naphthyl- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$, (C_1-C_6) alkyl or (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$, wherein m is an interger from zero to four; wherein each of said phenyl, naphthyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl or (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl moieties of said phenyl- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$, naphthyl- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$ or (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$ groups may optionally be substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from hydrogen, halo, CN, (C_1-C_6) alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-88-

5 H(O=C)-, H(O=C)- $(C_1$ - $C_6)$ alkyl, $(C_1$ - $C_6)$ alkyl(O=C)-, $(C_1$ - $C_6)$ alkyl(O=C)- $(C_1$ - $C_6)$ alkyl, NO_2 , amino, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $(C_1 - C_6) alkylamino \\ (C_1 - C_6) alkyl, \quad [(C_1 - C_6) alkyl]_2 \\ amino \\ (C_1 - C_6) alkyl, \quad H_2N - (C = O) - , \quad (C_1 - C_6) alkyl - NH-1 \\ (C_1 -$ (C=O)-, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)$ -, $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH$ $10 \quad \text{[NH]}(C_1-C_6) \text{alkyl}, \quad (C_1-C_6) \text{alkyl}(C=0)-[N(C_1-C_6) \text{alkyl}](C_1-C_6) \text{alkyl}, \quad (C_1-C_6) \text{alkyl}-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6) \text{alkyl}$ (S=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, $H_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylHN-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, CF₃SO₃-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl- SO_3 -, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyloxy, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl, and (C2-C2)heteroaryl;

 R^3 is hydrogen, (C_1-C_{10}) alkyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ -, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ -, (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_n$ - or aryl- $(CH_2)_n$ -; wherein n is an interger from zero to six;

wherein said R3 (C1-C10)alkyl group may optionally be substituted with one or more

15

35

substituents, independently selected from hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy, hydroxy-(C1-C6)alkyl, (C1-C6)alkoxy 20 optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, (C1-C6)alkoxy(C1-C6)alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-, \ HO-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$ (C=O)-O-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- $(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl H(O=C)-, $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyi$, (C_1-C_6) alkyl(O=C)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, NO₂, amino, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, 25 $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H_2N-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-,)alkyl-NH-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C_1$ $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyl$, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-HN(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O) (C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, H(O=C)-NH- (C_1-C_6) alkyl(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $(C=O)-[NH](C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl $](C_1-C_6)$ alkyl](C1-C6)alkyl-S-, (C1-C6)alkyl-(S=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H_2 N-SO₂-, H_2 N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-N- SO_2 - $(C_1$ - C_6)alkyl, $[(C_1$ - C_6)alkyl]₂N- SO_2 - $(C_1$ - C_6)alkyl, CF₃SO₃-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl; and wherein any of the carbon-carbon single bonds of said (C1-C10)alkyl may optionally be replaced by a carboncarbon double bond;

wherein the (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl moiety of said R^3 (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ - group may optionally be substituted by one to three substitutents independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C_1-C_6) alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl- (C_1-C_6) alk

 $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl,$ $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-,$ $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-$ (C₁-C₆)alkyl, H(O=C)-. (C₁-C₆)alkyl, NO_2 , amino, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino, amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $\{(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl $\}$ 2amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, H_2 N-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)$ -, $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $[(C_1-C_6)a]ky]_2N-(C=0)-(C_1-C_6)a]ky]$, H(O=C)-NH, $(C_1-C_6)a]ky](C=O)-NH$, $(C_1-C_6)a]ky](C=O)-NH$, $(C_1-C_6)a]ky](C=O)-NH$, $(C_1-C_6)a]ky$ 10 [NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)alkyl](C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-(S=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, H₂N-SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $+N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl $]_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, CF_3SO_3- , (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl;

wherein the (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl moiety of said R³ (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl-15 (CH₂)_n- group may contain from one to three heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur, oxygen, >S(=O), >SO₂ or >NR⁶, wherein said (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl moiety of said (C2-C9)heterocycloalkyl-(CH2)n- group may optionally be substituted on any of the ring carbon atoms capable of forming an additional bond with a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-Ca)alkyl optionally substituted 20 with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy, hydroxy-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy(C₁-C₆)alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) - (C_1-C_6) (C=O)-O-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- $(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, H(O=C)-, H(O=C)-(C1-C6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl(O=C)-, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)aikyi,$ NO₂, amino, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, 25 [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H_2N-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-, [(C_1 H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyl$ (C_1-C_6) alkyl-HN(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-$ (C₁-C₆)alkyl(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6) alkyl $(C=O)-[NH](C_1-C_6)$ alkyl (C₁-C₆)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)aikyi](C_1-C_6)aikyi, (C_1-C_6)aikyi-S=-, (C_1-C_6)aikyi-(S=O)-, (C_1-C_6)aikyi-O(1-C_6)aikyi-O$ 30 SO_{2-} , $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_2-NH_ H_2N-SO_2$ -, H_2N-SO_2 -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl $HN-SO_2$ - (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, CF₃SO₃-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl;

wherein the (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl moiety of said R^3 (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_n$ - group may contain from one to three heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen wherein said (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl moiety of said (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl- $(CH_2)_n$ - group may optionally be substituted on any of the ring carbon atoms capable of forming an additional bond with a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C_1-C_8) alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_8) alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms,

25

30

35

5 (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)-(C1-C6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- $(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)-O-H(O=C)-, $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, NO_2 , amino. (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $(C_1-C_6)alkylamino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \ H_2N-(C=O)-, \ (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, O)_{-}$, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N_{-}(C=O)_{-}$, $H_2N(C=O)_{-}(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl_{-}HN(C=O)_{-}(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H(O=C)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl($ $[NH](C_1-C_6)aikyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)aikyl](C_1-C_6)aikyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl$ (S=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H_2N-SO_2 -, H_2N-SO_2 -(C_1 - C_6)alkyl, $(C_1-C_6)alkylHN-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad CF_3SO_3-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-SO_2-(C_1-C_6$ 15 SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl; and

wherein said aryl moiety of said R³ aryl-(CH₂)_n- group is optionally substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein said phenyl and naphthyl may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy, hydroxy-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)-(C1-C6)alkyl. $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-O-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$ H(O=C)-, $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, NO_2 , amino, (C1-C6)alkylamino, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $H_2N-(C=O)$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, $[(C_1-C_6)aikyi]_2N-(C=O)$ -, $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyi$, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyi$, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=0)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-$ [NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-{N(C_1-C_6)alkyl)(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl- H_2N-SO_2- , H_2N-SO_2- (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (S=O)-. (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, (C_1-C_6) alkylHN-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ CF₃SO₃-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl;

or R^3 and the carbon to which it is attached form a five to seven membered carbocyclic ring, wherein any of the carbon atoms of said five membered carbocyclic ring may optionally be substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C_1-C_6) alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(

WO 98/38167

30

35

H(O=C)-, $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, NO_2 , 5 amino. (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino, amino(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $H_2N-(C=O)$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-NH- $(C=O)_{-}$, $[(C_1-C_6)a!ky!]_2N-(C=O)_{-}$, $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)a!ky!$, $(C_1-C_6)a!ky!-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)a!ky!$, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH$ 10 $[NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=0)-[N(C_1-C_6)alkyl](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl$ (S=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, H₂N-SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylHN-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, CF_3SO_3 -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl; wherein one of the carbon-carbon bonds of said five to seven membered carbocyclic ring may optionally 15 be fused to an optionally substituted phenyl ring, wherein said substitutents may be independently selected from hydrogen, halo, CN, (C1-C6)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), hydroxy, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms (preferably one to three fluorine atoms), (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, HO-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-O-(C=O)-, HO-(C=O)-20 (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl- $(C_1-C_6$ (C₁-C₆)alkyl, H(O=C)-, $H(O=C)-(C_1-C_8)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_8)alkyl(O=C)-$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl(O=C) (C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad NO_2, \quad amino, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkylamino, \quad [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino, \quad amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl, _1-C_6)alkylamino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H_2N-(C=O)-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-,)alkyl-NH-(C_1-C_6)$ (C=O)-, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-$, $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_1-C_6)alkyl-HN(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, 25 $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, H(O=C)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH-, (C_1-C_6)alky$ $[NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=0)-[N(C_1-C_6)alkyl](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl$ (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, H₂N-SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, $(C_1-C_6)alkylHN-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, [(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, CF_3SO_3-, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-$ SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl;

 R^4 is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, hydroxy, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, hydroxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, or naphthyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, wherein p is an integer from zero to four; wherein said (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, or naphthyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, phenyl- $(CH_2)_p$ -, or naphthyl- $(CH_2)_p$ - may be optionally substituted on any of the ring atoms capable of supporting an additional bond with a substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy, hydroxy- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl,

5 (C₁-C₆)alkyl-O-(C=O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-(C=O)-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl. H(O=C)-, H(O=C)- $(C_1-C_6)aikyl$, (C_1-C_6) aikyl, $(O_1-C_6)aikyl$, $(O_2-C_6)aikyl$, $(O_2$ amino, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂ amino, amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C₁-C₆)alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl,$ H₂N-(C=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-.$ $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)a!kyl$ (C_1-C_6) alkyi-HN(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyi, 10 $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad H(O=C)-NH-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-NH, \quad (C_1-C_6)$ $[NH](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)alkyl](C_1-C_6)alkyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)alkyl$ (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, (S=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-SO₂-, $H_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylHN-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl]₂N-SO₂- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, CF_3SO_3 -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₃-, phenyl, (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl, (C₂-C₉)heterocycloalkyl, and (C₂-C₉)heteroaryl;

or R4 and R5 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a (C2-C_a)heterocycloalkyl group wherein any of the ring atoms of said (C₂-C_a)heterocycloalkyl group may optionally be substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, (C₁-C₆)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, hydroxy, hydroxy-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms, $(C_1-C_6)aikoxy(C_1-C_6)aikyl$, HO-(C=O)-, $(C_1-C_6)aikyl-O-(C=O)-$, HO-(C=O)-($C_1-C_6)aikyl$, HO-(C=O)-) (C_1-C_6) alkyl- (C_2-C_6) -alkyl, (C_1-C_6) -alkyl, (C_1-C_6) -alkyl- (C_2-C_6) -alkyl- (C_1-C_6) -alkyl, (C_1-C_6) -alky $H(O=C)_{-}$, $H(O=C)_{-}(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) o, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino, $[(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl $]_2$ amino, amino (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino (C₁-C₆)alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2amino(C_1-C_6)alkyl,$ H₂N-(C=O)-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-NH-(C=O)-, $H_2N(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-HN(C=O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2N-(C=O)-,$ $[(C_1-C_6)aikyi]_2N-(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)aikyi]$, H(O=C)-NH-, $(C_1-C_6)aikyi(C=O)-NH$, (C_1-C_6) $[NH](C_1-C_6)aikyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl(C=O)-[N(C_1-C_6)aikyl](C_1-C_6)aikyl, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl-S-, \quad (C_1-C_6)aikyl$ (S=O)-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-, (C_1-C_6) alkyl-SO₂-NH-, H₂N-SO₂-, $H_2N-SO_2-(C_1-C_8)alkyl$ $(C_1-C_6)alkylHN-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $\{(C_1-C_6)alkyl\}_0N-SO_2-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, $(C_3-C_6)alkyl$ SO_{3} -, phenyl, (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl, (C_2-C_9) heterocycloalkyl, and (C_2-C_9) heteroaryl;

R⁵ is hydrogen, (C₁-C₆)alkyl or amino;

15

20

25

30

35

 R^6 is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy- $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy(C=O)- $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_1-C_6) alkyl- (SO_2) - $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_6-C_{10}) aryloxy- $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_6-C_{10}) aryloxy(C=O)- $(CH_2)_g$ -, (C_6-C_{10}) aryl- (SO_2) - $(CH_2)_q$ -, wherein g is an integer from 1 to four;

with the proviso that when either R⁴ or R⁵ is hydrogen, and the other of R⁴ or R⁵ is (C₁-C₆)alkyl, R² is (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl or isopropyl and R³ is (C₃-C₅)alkyl, phenyl, methylvinyl, dimethylvinyl, halovinyl, hydroxy(C1-C3)alkyl or amino(C1-C4)alkyl then R1 must be other than indol-5-yl, 6-azaindol-2-yl, 2,3-dichloro-pyrol-5-yl, 4-hydroxyquinolin-3-yl, 2hydroxyquinoxalin-3-yl, 6-azaindolin-3-yl, or optionally substituted indol-2 or 3-yl;

5 and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts of such compounds.

2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein said compound of formula I has the exact stereochemistry depicted in formula

la

wherein R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are as described in claim 1.

- 3. A compound according to claim 1, wherein R¹ is optionally substituted pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridinyl, cinnolinyl, pyridinyl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindinyl, benzothiazolyl, indolyl, pyrazinyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, naphthalenyl, quinoxalinyl, isoquinolinyl, 5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-quinolin-3-yl or quinolinyl.
- 4. A compound according to claim 2, wherein R¹ is optionally substituted pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridinyl, cinnolinyl, pyridinyl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindinyl, benzothiazolyl, indolyl, pyrazinyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, naphthalenyl, quinoxalinyl, isoquinolinyl, 5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-quinolin-3-yl or quinolinyl.
 - 5. A compound according to claim 1, wherein R¹ is optionally substituted pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-yl, cinnolin-4-yl, pyridin-2-yl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindin-3-yl, benzothiazol-2-yl, indol-2-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, benzoimidazol-2-yl, benzofuran-2-yl, benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl, naphthalen-2-yl, quinoxalin-2-yl, quinoxalin-6-yl, isoquinolin-1-yl, isoquinolin-3-yl, isoquinolin-4-yl, 5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-quinolin-3-yl, quinolin-2-yl, quinolin-3-yl, quinolin-6-yl.
- A compound according to claim 2, wherein R1 is optionally substituted 6. 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindin-3-yl, 25 pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-yl, cinnolin-4-yl, pyridin-2-yl, benzofuran-2-yl, benzothiazol-2-yl, indol-2-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, benzoimidazol-2-yl, naphthalen-2-yl, quinoxalin-2-yl, quinoxalin-6-yl, isoquinolin-1-yl, benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl, isoquinolin-3-yl, isoquinolin-4-yl, 5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-quinolin-3-yl, quinolin-2-yl, quinolin-3-yl, quinolin-4-yl or quinolin-6-yl.
- 30 7. A compound according to claim 1, wherein R¹ is optionally substituted quinoxalin-2-yl, quinoxalin-6-yl, quinolin-2-yl, quinolin-3-yl, quinolin-4-yl or quinolin-6-yl.
 - 8. A compound according to claim 2, wherein R¹ is optionally substituted quinoxalin-2-yl, quinoxalin-6-yl, quinolin-2-yl, quinolin-3-yl, quinolin-4-yl or quinolin-6-yl.
 - 9. A compound according to claim 1, wherein R² is optionally substituted benzyl.

- 5 10. A compound according to claim 2, wherein R² is optionally substituted benzyl.
 - 11. A compound according to claim 3, wherein R² is optionally substituted benzyl.
 - 12. A compound according to claim 4, wherein R² is optionally substituted benzyl.
 - 13. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R² is optionally substituted benzyl.
 - 14. A compound according to claim 6, wherein R² is optionally substituted benzyl.
- 10 15. A compound according to claim 7, wherein R² is optionally substituted benzyl.
 - 16. A compound according to claim 8, wherein R² is optionally substituted benzyl.
 - 17. A compound according to claim 1, wherein R^3 is optionally substituted (C₁-C₁₀)alkyl or (C₃-C₁₀)cycloalkyl-(CH₂)_n-.
- 18. A compound according to claim 2, wherein R^3 is optionally substituted (C_1 -15 C_{10})alkyl or (C_3 - C_{10})cycloalkyl-(CH_2)_n-.
 - 19. A compound according to claim 6, wherein R^3 is optionally substituted $(C_{1-}C_{10})$ alkyl or (C_3-C_{10}) cycloalkyl- $(CH_2)_n$ -.
 - 20. A compound according to claim 8, wherein R^3 is optionally substituted (C_{1-} C_{10})alkyl or (C_{3-} C_{10})cycloalkyl-(CH_2)_n-.
- 21. A compound according to claim 1, wherein R³ is optionally substituted n-butyl, t-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methyl-butyl, 3-methylbutyl, n-pentyl, 2-methyl-pentyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopexyl, 2-methyl-cyclohexyl, or cyclohexyl-methyl.
 - 22. A compound according to claim 2, wherein R³ is optionally substituted n-butyl, t-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methyl-butyl, 3-methylbutyl, n-pentyl, 2-methyl-pentyl, cyclohexyl, 2-methyl-cyclohexyl, or cyclohexyl-methyl.
 - 23. A compound according to claim 6, wherein R³ is optionally substituted n-butyl, t-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methyl-butyl, 3-methylbutyl, n-pentyl, 2-methyl-pentyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopexyl, 2-methyl-cyclohexyl, or cyclohexyl-methyl.
- 24. A compound according to claim 8, wherein R³ is optionally substituted n-30 butyl, t-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methyl-butyl, 3-methylbutyl, n-pentyl, 2-methyl-pentyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopexyl, 2-methyl-cyclohexyl, or cyclohexyl-methyl.
 - 25. A compound according to claim 1, wherein R³ is substituted by fluoro or hydroxy.
- 26. A compound according to claim 2, wherein R³ is substituted by fluoro or 35 hydroxy.
 - 27. A compound according to claim 21 wherein R³ is substituted by fluoro or hydroxy.
 - 28. A compound according to claim 22 wherein R³ is substituted by fluoro or hydroxy.

PCT/US98/01568 WO-98/38167

5

A compound according to claim 23 wherein R3 is substituted by fluoro or 29. hydroxy.

-95-

- A compound according to claim 24 wherein R3 is substituted by fluoro or 30. hydroxy.
- A compound according to claim 1, wherein R³ is 4,4-difluoro-31. 10 cyclohexylmethyl, 2-fluoro-2-methyl-butyl, isobutyl, or 1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl.
 - A compound according to claim 2, wherein R³ is 4,4-difluoro-32. cyclohexylmethyl, 2-fluoro-2-methyl-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-hydroxy-2-methylbutyl, 2hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl, or 1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl.
- A compound according to claim 6, wherein R³ is 4,4-difluorocyclohexylmethyl, 2-fluoro-2-methyl-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-hydroxy-2-methylbutyl, 2-15 hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl, or 1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl.
 - A compound according to claim 8, wherein R3 is 4,4-difluoro-34. cyclohexylmethyl, 2-fluoro-2-methyl-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-hydroxy-2-methylbutyl, 2hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl, or 1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl.
- A compound according to claim 16, wherein R³ is 4,4-difluoro-20 35. cyclohexylmethyl, 2-fluoro-2-methyl-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-hydroxy-2-methylbutyl, 2hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl, or 1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl.
 - A compound according to claim 1 wherein R4 and R5 are independently 36. selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, amino, methyl, or ethyl.
- 25 A compound according to claim 6 wherein R4 and R5 are independently 37. selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, amino, methyl, or ethyl.
 - A compound according to claim 8 wherein R4 and R5 are independently selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, amino, methyl, or ethyl.
- A compound according to claim 21 wherein R4 and R5 are independently 30 selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, amino, methyl, or ethyl.
 - A compound according to claim 1, wherein said compound is:
 - 7.8-difluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;
- 8-fluoro-quinoline-3-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)-35 methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-1-(3(S)-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [4(R)-carbamoyl-1-(2(S)-fluoro-benzyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl]-amide;

5 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4(S)-(2,6-dimethyltetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7methyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-5-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-pentyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-cyclohexylmethyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-4(R)methylcarbamoyl-octyl)-amide;

10

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-2(S)-hydroxy-4(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl-4-(1-hydroxy-4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-amide:

15 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-4-hydroxycarbamoyl-but yl]-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic [1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4(S)-(4,4-difluorocyclohexyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-butyl]-amide;

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (1(S)-benzyl-4(S)-carbamoyl-4-cyclohexyl-2(S)-hydroxy-20 butyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-chloro-2(S)-hydroxyoct-6-enyl)-amide;

25 quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-5-phenylpentyl)-amide;

N-1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-5,6-dichloronicotinamide;

quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (4(R)-carbamoyl-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-1(S)-thiazol-30 4(R)-ylmethyl-octyl)-amide;

benzothiazole-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7-methyl-octyl)-amide; or

benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid 1(S)-benzyl-4(R)-carbamoyl-7-fluoro-2(S)-hydroxy-7methyl-octyl)-amide.

35 A pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing a disorder or condition 41. selected from autoimmune diseases, acute and chronic inflammatory conditions, allergic conditions, infection associated with inflammation, viral, transplantation tissue rejection, atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity, and granulomatous in a mammal, comprising an

15

20

WO 98/38167 PCT/US98/01568

-97-

amount of a compound according to claim 1 that is effective in treating or preventing such disorder or condition and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

- 42. A pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing a disorder or condition that can be treated or prevented by inhibiting MIP-1 α binding to the receptor CCR1 in a mammal, comprising an amount of a compound according to claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, effective in treating or preventing such disorder or condition and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 43. A method for treating or preventing a disorder or condition selected from autoimmune diseases, acute and chronic inflammatory conditions, allergic conditions, infection associated with inflammation, viral, transplantation tissue rejection, atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity, and granulomatous in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or prevention an amount of a compound according to claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that is effective in treating or preventing such disorder or condition.
- 44. A method for treating or preventing a disorder or condition that can be treated or prevented by antagonizing the CCR1 receptor in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or prevention an amount of a compound according to claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that is effective in treating or preventing such disorder or condition.
- 45. A pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing a disorder or condition selected from autoimmune diseases, acute and chronic inflammatory conditions, allergic conditions, infection associated with inflammation, viral, transplantation tissue rejection, atherosclerosis, restenosis, HIV infectivity, and granulomatous in a mammal, comprising a CCR1 receptor antagonizing effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 30 46. A pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing a disorder or condition that can be treated or prevented by antagonizing the CCR1 receptor in a mammal, comprising a CCR1. receptor antagonizing effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:
☐ BLACK BORDERS
☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
☑ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
\square REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
□ other:

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.